



Country Solution Brazil

IFS Cloud 23 R1



Table of Contents

1	Company Set-up	2
2	Business Operation	5
3	Acquisition Origin	7
4	Goods/Services Statistical Codes definition per company	10
5	Goods/Services Statistical Codes set-up	11
6	Brazilian specific fiscal attributes	14
7	Company and Customer basic data for tax calculation and Nota Fiscal	19
8	Address specific tax registration numbers	22
9	Automatic generation of official invoice number	
10	Extended Tax Codes and Tax Calculation Structures set-up	
11	Integration to Brazilian External Tax System – Tax Determination	
12	Outgoing Nota Fiscal	59
13	Outgoing Nota Fiscal – Supplier Returns for credit	95
14	Integration to Brazilian External Tax System – NF-e Communication	116
15	Gross Revenue Accounting	126
16	Nota Fiscal issue date as applied date on inventory transactions for goods issue	131
17	Cancel PostedAuth Customer Order Invoices	133
18	Taxes in intracompany goods movement	134
19	Incoming Nota Fiscal	148
20	Incoming Nota Fiscal – Customer Returns for credit	161
21	Incoming Nota Fiscal – Bill of Lading	169
22	Boleto – Bank Collection Bill	178
23	Appendix	184



1 Company Set-up

1.1 Overview

Create a new Brazilian company. The company can be created based on the Brazilian Standard Template (STD-BR).

• > /	Applica	ation Base Setup > Enterprise > Company > Company Temp	late > Cor	mpany Temp	lates g			
Sear	ch	Advanced						
Temp	late	▼ Valid ▼ More ▼ ♡ Favorites Sea	irch					
Co	m	pany Templates						
7	6	1						
~		Template	Valid	Default Templa	Creation Date	Last Modification Date	Created By	System Templa
0	÷	STD-BR - Brazilian Standard Template	Yes	No	12/16/22, 1:19 AM	1/6/23, 4:07 AM	IFSAPP	Yes

In order to utilize the Brazilian functionality, the company must be set up as using the Brazilian localization. This is defined in the page *Company*.

1.2 **Define Localization**

- Open the page *Company*.
- Search for the company.
- Select "Brazil" in the drop-down list in the **Localization** field and **Save**. Note that this cannot be changed once transactions are created for the company.



Company EABR1 - Brazi	lian Company 1 🔻			
Update Company	Update Company Translation	New Company		
Company		Name		
EABR1		Brazilian Compan	y 1	
General Information				
Default Language	Country		Localization	
English	▼ BRAZIL	•	Brazil	
Form of Business	Creation Date		Activity Start Date	
	▼ 2019-09-25			Í
Source Company	Source Template ID		Template Company	
	STD		No	
Master Company for Group Consolidati	on		_	



1.3 Select Localization functionality

Specify which functionality to use.

- Open Localization Control Center sub-menu in the Company page.
- The localization selected in previous step is displayed in the **Localization Control Center** field and cannot be changed.
- All functionality available for Brazil is presented in the list. Enable/Disable the functionality based on the requirements for the company by enabling/disabling the toggle. Note that some functionality is mandatory and cannot be disabled.

0	B ~				
npany	/ Name	Association No	Created By		
3RS1	YSTEST Brazilian C	npany System Test	ERARSE		
-	7 E ~				
÷	Functionality	Description		Mandatory	Enat
÷	Acquisition Origin	Enables functionality for defining acquisition origin for parts, needed for legal reporting.		Yes	Yes
÷	Address Specific Tax Registration Numbers	Enables the definition of multiple, address specific tax registration numbers on Company, Co	ustomer and Supplier for legal repo	Yes	Yes
÷	Use Automatic Generation of Official Invoice Number	Enables the use of components to be combined with a sequence number per branch to crea	ate an official customer invoice num	Yes	Yes
÷	Boleto - Bank Collection Bill	Enables the generation of Remittance Information and print out of Brazilian Boleto automat	ically when Customer Order Invoice	No	Yes
÷	Brazilian Specific Attributes	Enables additional attributes specific for Brazil on Sales Part, Purchase Part and Master Part	registration.	Yes	Yes
÷	Business Operation	Enables functionality to define if a specific operation is taxable or not, needed for legal repo	rting.	Yes	Yes
÷	Fiscal Note issue date applied on inventory transactions for	Enables functionality ensuring the Fiscal Note issue date is applied on inventory transactions	s for goods issue to fulfill accountinį	Yes	Yes
÷	Extended Tax Codes and Tax Calculation Structures set-up	Enables functionality for calculation of taxes and reporting by make use of extended tax cod	les and tax calculation structures.	Yes	Yes
÷	Goods/Services Statistical Codes Definition per Company	Enables the identification/classification of goods and services for operational and statutory r	reporting purposes.	Yes	Yes
÷	Goods/Services Statistical Codes Set-Up	Enables the set-up of statistical codes on sales parts, non-inventory sales parts, sales charge	s, sales objects, project report code	Yes	Yes
÷	Gross Revenue Accounting	Enables functionality for gross-up revenue by adding tax amount.		Yes	Yes
÷	Incoming Fiscal Notes	Enables functionality for handling inbound Brazilian e-invoices (Fiscal Notes).		Yes	Yes
:	Outgoing Fiscal Notes	Enables functionality for handling outbound Brazilian e-invoices (Fiscal Notes).		Yes	Yes



2 Business Operation

2.1 Overview Legal Requirement

The Business Operation (Brazilian CFOP code) is a code specified by the Brazilian tax system and determined by the federal government. It can be used to define if a specific operation is taxable or not and is mandatory information for the NF-e XML (electronic version of the Nota Fiscal).

2.2 Process Overview



2.3 Prerequisites

The company must be set-up to use Brazilian localization, see the Company Set-Up chapter, and the "Business Operation" parameter must be enabled.

2.4 Define basic data

Enter the CFOP codes for your company in the *Application Base Setup/General Data/Business Operation* page.

Application Base Setup > Ger	eral Data $ ightarrow$ Business Operation $$	Company Brazilian Company 1
Business Operat	ion	
III ▼ E ∨ +	Translation	
 Business Operation 	Description	Validity
5.100	Sales of own production or by third party (within state)	Active
5.250	Sales of electric energy (within state)	Active
6.100	Sales of own production or by third party (outside the state)	Active

2.5 Enter Customer Order

Enter and process a customer order using standard functionality.

2.6 Create Customer Order Invoice

Create a preliminary Customer Order Invoice and enter a business operation value for each invoice line in column **Business Operation**.



Sales > Invoicing >	Customer Invoice											
Customer In	VOICE BRCUST1 - Brazilia	n Customer 1 - 201716 -	CUSTORDDEB -	P10486 🔻								Preliminary
/ Share v	Cancel Preliminary Invoice	Posting ~ Installn	nent Plan and Dis	scounts	otes Send	Electronic Fiscal I	Note					Ö
Customer No	Customer Address Name	Series ID		Invoice No		Company		Site	Invoi	ce Created	Order Created	
BRCUST1	Brazilian Customer 1	PR		201716		EABR1		BR1	201	9-11-04	2019-11-04	
Amounts												
Currency	Gross Amt	Net Amt		Tax Amt		Currency Rat	e	Tax Currency	Rate			
BRL	2880,00	2304,00		576,00		1		1				
LINES GENERAL	HISTORY											
	1											
✓ I Pos	Invoice Item Det	scription	Invoiced Qty	Sales UoM	Price Qty	Price UoM	Sales Price/Curr	Sales Price Incl Tax/Curr	Acquisition Origin	Business Operation	Charge (%)	Charge (%) Basis/Curr Dise
01	165 Rei	mote control, Radio	2	pcs	2	pcs	1200,00	1500,00	1 - Foreign, direct import	5.250		

2.7 **CFOP with the AVALARA Integration**

From IFS Cloud 21R2 release onwards the Business Operation (CFOP) is associated with integration to 3rd party tax calculation engine, hence this value will be received from the tax calculation engine for each Customer Invoice Line. The user can manually edit the Business Operation value in the Invoice line if the Customer Order Invoice is in Preliminary status but it will be overridden with the CFOP value coming from tax calculation engine, if the tax is fetched again by changing quantity or Brazil specific attributes like Acquisition Origin and Goods/Services Statistical Code.

2.8 Generate NF-e XML file

The Business Operation value (CFOP) will be included in the NF-e XML file for each item. See further information in the *Outgoing Nota Fiscals* chapter and in the *Appendix* for the mapping between IFS and XML file.

2.9 **Delimitations**

No known delimitations.



3 Acquisition Origin

3.1 Overview Legal Requirement

The Brazilian tax authority provides a list of numeric codes to be used to indicate the acquisition origin for a part. The information is used for tracking if a company is applying the proper tax rates. The acquisition origin of a sold part is mandatory information in the NF-e XML file.

3.2 Process Overview



3.3 Prerequisites

The company must be set-up to use Brazilian localization, see the Company Set-Up chapter, and the "Acquisition Origin" parameter must be enabled.

3.4 Define basic data

Enter Acquisition Origin basic data for your company in the *Application Base Setup/General Data/Acquisition Origin* page.

	• >	Application Base Setup > Genera	al Data > Acquisition Origin 🔂 Compar	y Brazilian Company 1
A	cqu	uisition Origin		
	=	7 2 1	Translation	• •
~	÷	Acquisition Origin	Description	Validity
	÷	0	National	Active
	:	1	Foreign, direct import	Active
	:	2	Foreign, acquired domestically	Active
	:	3	National, goods with Import Content greater than 40% and less than or equal to 70%	Active
	÷	4	National, whose production has been made in accordance with the basic production processes referred to in the legislations mentio	Active
	:	5	National, goods with Import Content less than or equal to 40%	Active
	:	6	Foreign, direct import, without national similar, listed in CAMEX and natural gas	Active
	:	7	Foreign, acquired domestically, without national similar, listed in CAMEX and natural gas	Active
	:	8	National, goods with Import Content higher than 70%	Active

Enter the default acquisition origin value for each sales part in the Sales/Part/Sales Part page.



Sales > Pa	rt>Sales Part 🖁							
Sales Par	t 181 - Garage door handle, Belucci design - I	BR1 🔻						
/ + /	Inventory Part Availability Planning	Complementary Parts	Substitute Sales Part	Inventory	Part Docur	ment Text Cust	tomer Warranty	
Sales Part No		Part Description in Use			Site	Sales	Туре	Active
181		Garage door handle, Be	lucci design		BR1	Sale	s Only	-
GENERAL DESC	RIPTIONS CHARACTERISTICS CHARGES MAI	NTENANCE PART SPECIFIC OV	/ERHEADS					
Inventory Part					Sourcing			
Part No	Description	Confi	gurable DOP		Sourcing Option		Sourcing Rule	
181	Garage door hand	le, Belucci design 🛛 🔊	No		Inventory Orde	r	•	•
Unit Of Measure					Grouping			
Inventory UoM	Inventory Conversion Factor	Price UoM Price	Conversion Factor		Sales Price Group		Sales Group	
pcs	1	pcs 🔹 1			G1 - Basis		 61 - Basic 	-
Sales UoM	Inverted Conversion Factor	Catch UoM			Rebate Group			
pcs	• 1						•	
Pricing					Тах			
Price	Price Including Tax	Expe	tted Average Price		Tax Code		Tax Class	
200,00 BRL	200,00 BRL				0 - Tax 0%		-	
Rental Price	Rental Price Including Ta	ax			Taxable	Use Price Incl Tax	Acquisition Or	igin
0,00 BRL	0,00 BRL						3 - Nationa	I, goods with Import 👻
							1	

3.5 Enter Customer Order

Enter a customer order header with lines in the *Sales/Order/Customer Order* page. The default value for Acquisition Origin per each order line will be fetched from the Sales Part but can be manually changed.

	•	> Sal	es > Order >	Customer C	Order 🖯										
Cu	IST	tor	ner C)rder	P10490 💌										
0	+	1	Shi	are 🗸	Operations	V Invoice V R	MA V Related Pages	5 ~ Copy C	Order Or	der History Sal	les Promotions $$	Commissi	ons ~ P	Project V Access V	Document [*]
Orde	er No	lo			Customer			Site		Order Type	War	ted Delivery Date	Time		
P10	049	0			BC BRCUST	1 - Brazilian Customer 1		BR1		NO	20	19-11-04 00:00			
Ord	ler A	Amou	ints												
Tota	al Ne	t Amo	unt/Base		Total Contributio	on Margin/Base Contrbu	tion Margin(%)	Total Net Amount/0	lum	Total Tax Amount/Cu	rr Tota	I Gross Amount/C	urr		
	11	52,0	0 BRL		352,00 BRL	30,56		💌 384,00 USE		💌 96,00 USD		480,00 USD			
LINE	ES		RENTAL LIN	ES ORD	ER DETAILS CH	ARGES INVOLVED PARTIE	s								
	=	7	e ~	+	/										
												Price Incl			
~	-		P Line No		Del No	Sales Part No	Description	Sales Qty	Sales UoM	Status	Price/Curr	Tax/Curr	Price UoM	Acquisition Origin	
\Box	:	8	▶ 1		1	165	Remote control, Radio	1	pcs	Invoiced/Closed	400,00	500,00	pcs	1 - Foreign, direct import	
		▽ : 8	RENTAL LIN	IES ORD	ER DETAILS CH	ARGES INVOLVED PARTIE Sales Part No 165	s Description Remote control, Radio	Sales Qty 1	Sales UoM pcs	Status Invoiced/Closed	Price/Curr 400,00	Price Incl Tax/Curr 500,00	Price UoM pcs	Acquisition Origin 1 - Foreign, direct import]

3.6 Create Customer Order Invoice

Create a preliminary Customer Order Invoice. The Acquisition Origin value for each invoice item is automatically fetched from the customer order but can be manually changed as long as the invoice is in "Preliminary" status.



Share V	Credit/Correction Invoice ~	Posting ∨	Installment Plan and E	Discounts	es				
Customer No	Customer Address Nam	e Series	ID	Invoice No		Company		Site	In
BC BRCUST1	Brazilian Custome	r 1 CD		970000005		EABR1		BR1	2
Amounts									
Currency	Gross Amt	Net An	nt	Tax Amt		Currency Rate		Tax Currency	Rate
USD	480,00	384,0	00	96,00		3		3	
LINES GENERA	HISTORY								
11 V R ~									
✓ i Pos	Invoice Item	Description	Invoiced Oty	Sales UoM	Price Otv	Price UoM	Sales Price/Curr	Sales Price Incl Tax/Curr	Acquisition Origin
□ : 1	165	Remote control. Ra	dio 1	pcs	1	pcs	400.00	500.00	1 - Foreign, direct imp

3.7 Generate NF-e XML file

Acquisition Origin will be included in the NF-e XML file for each item. See further information in the *Outgoing Nota Fiscals* chapter and in the *Appendix* for the mapping between IFS and XML file.

3.8 **Delimitations**

No known delimitations.



4 Goods/Services Statistical Codes definition per company

4.1 Overview Legal Requirement

NCM is the Brazilian classification system of goods which determines the import duties and taxes need to pay for a product. The codes are based on the international Harmonized System (HS) for classifying imported and exported products, but with 2 additional digits in the codes. NCM code is mandatory information in the NF-e XML file.

4.2 Process Overview



4.3 Prerequisites

The company must be set-up to use Brazilian localization, see the Company Set-Up chapter, and the "Goods/Services Statistical Codes Definition per Company" parameter must be enabled.

4.4 Enter basic data

Enter the NCM codes for your company in the *Application Base Setup/General Data/Goods/Services Statistical Codes* page.

	• >	Application Base Setup > Gene	eral Data > Goods/Services Statistical Codes \square		Company Brazilian Company 1
Go	od	ls/Services S	tatistical Codes		
		7 2 1 1	Translation		• •
~	÷	Goods/Service Stat Code	Description	Validity	
	:	74081100	Copper wires, of refined copper, with a maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeding 6 mm	Active	
	:	88031000	Propellers and rotors and parts	Active	
	÷	34124565	Plastic	Blocked	

4.5 **Delimitations**

Note that this chapter only describes the functionality to define the codes per Company. Parameter "Goods/Services Statistical Codes Set-Up" enables the set-up of statistical codes on sales parts, non-inventory sales parts, sales charges, sales objects, project report codes, package parts and purchase parts.



5 Goods/Services Statistical Codes set-up

5.1 Overview Legal Requirement

NCM is the Brazilian classification system of goods and determine for example import duties and taxes needed to be paid. The codes are based on the international Harmonized System (HS) for classifying imported and exported products, but with 2 additional digits in the codes. NCM code is mandatory information in the NF-e XML file.

5.2 Process Overview



5.3 Prerequisites

The company must be set-up to use Brazilian localization, see the Company Set-Up chapter and the two parameters "Goods/Services Statistical Codes Definition per Company" and "Goods/Services Statistical Codes Set-Up" must be enabled.

5.4 Connect Goods/Services statistical codes to sales part

Connect the goods/service statistical code to sales parts in the Sales/Part/Sales Part page.

+ / U Invento	ry Part Availability Plannin	g Complementar	y Parts Substit	ute Sales Part
Sales Part No 181			Part Description in U Garage door ha	^{Jse} indle, Belucci des
GENERAL DESCRIPTIONS CHAR	ACTERISTICS CHARGES I	MAINTENANCE PART S	PECIFIC OVERHEADS	
Inventory Part				
Part No 181	Description Garage door har	ndle, Belucci design	Configurable	No
Unit Of Measure				
Inventory UoM Inventory Con	version Factor	Price UoM	Price Conversion Fa	ttor
pcs 1		pcs 👻	1	
Inverted Conversion Factor	Catch UoM			
Pricing				
Price	Price Including Tax		Expected Average Pr	rice
200,00 BRL	200,00 BRL			
Rental Price Including Tax 0,00 BRL				
GTIN				
GTIN	GTIN Series			
Indicators				
Goods/Services Statistical Code				



5.5 Enter Customer Order

Enter a customer order header with lines in the *Sales/Order/Customer Order* page (standard functionality). Then enter a customer order line and select the above Sales Part with the "Goods/Services Statistical Codes" connected.

When the Sales Part is entered to the Customer Order line, newly introduced column, Goods/Services Statistical Code will automatically be filled with the Goods/Services Statistical Code connected to the Sales Part.

User can edit the Customer Order line and manually change the Goods/Services Statistical Code.

Customer Order 510018 -											
« 🖉 Status 🗸	Share \vee	Operations \vee Fre	eight ~ Invoice ~	Related Page	copy	Order Order History					
Order No	Customer		Site	Order Type	Wanted Delive	ery Date					
S10018	D DU:BR-1	- DU:BR-1	DUBR1	NO	7/15/20, 12	2:00 AM					
Order Amounts	Order Amounts										
Total Net Amount/Base	Total Contribution	Ma Contrbution Margin(%) Total Net Amount/Curr	Total Tax Amount/Cu	rr Total Gross A	mount/C					
🔳 0.00 BRL	0.00 BRL	0.00	🔳 0.00 BRL	🔳 0.00 BRL	🔳 0.00 B	RL					
LINES RENTAL	LINES ORDER DE	TAILS CHARGES INVOL	VED PARTIES								
+ 🖻 🖯	Save C	ancel New									
(1) , Line No	Del No	Sales Part No	Sales Part Description	Sales Qty	Sales UoM	Goods/Services Statistical Code					
		DU:BR:INV:1 -	DU:BR:INV:1	1	PCS	1214574314 - Plas 👻					

5.6 Create Customer Order Invoice

Process the Customer Order and a create a preliminary Customer Invoice. The Goods/Services Statistical Code value for each invoice line is automatically fetched from the Customer Order. User can edit the invoice line and manually change the Goods/Services Statistical Code as long as the invoice is in "Preliminary" status.



Custome	r Invoice DU:E	3R-1 - DU:BR-1 - 2	205011 - CUSTO	RDDEB - S10018 🔻 1 of 1			Pr
Shar	re V Cancel Prelimi	nary Invoice	Posting ∨	Installment Plan and Discou	nts Notes	Send Electronic Fiscal No	te
Iustomer No	Customer Address Na	Series ID	Invoice N	o Company	Site	Invoice Created	Order Create
DU:BR-1	DU:BR-1	PR	205011	DU:BRAZIL-01	DUBR1	7/15/2020	7/15/2020
mounts							
urrency	Gross Amt	Net Amt	Tax Amt	Currency Rate	Tax Currency R	ate	
RL	136.11	100.00	36.11	1	1		
INES GENI	ERAL NF-E INFORMATIO	N HISTORY					
	~ /						
/ : /pe	Tax Code	Tax Calculation St	Busi ructure Ope	ness ration Acquisition Origin	Goods/Serv Code	ices Statistical	Multiple Tax (%) Lines
		BRTS-1			DU:ST:C:00	001 - DU:ST:	Yes

5.7 Generate NF-e XML file

In the final step of the process, NF-e xml should be created from the Outgoing Nota Fiscal page and send to the tax authority. The Goods/Services Statistical Code (NCM) connected to the Customer Invoice line is a part of the information to be included in the NF-e xml.

See further information in the *Outgoing Nota Fiscals* chapter and in the *Appendix* for the mapping between IFS and XML file.

5.8 Connection of Goods/Services statistical codes to other parts and objects

Description to be added in coming versions.

5.9 **Delimitations**

Connection of goods/services statistical codes is limited to Sales Parts in this version.



6 Brazilian specific fiscal attributes

6.1 Overview Legal Requirement

The **Business Transaction Code** is required in 3rd party tax calculation engine in order to properly identify the business scenario details performed and return calculated tax amounts, as well as other relevant tax related information in accordance.

The **Product Type** is the tax classification of goods. This is a methodology used in Brazil to standardize the goods in groups, providing the possibility to classify the groups and assign them the taxes and regulations. Product Type is required in 3rd party tax calculation engine to properly identify the group in which the good is framed into and return calculated tax amounts as well as other relevant tax related information. This classification is also needed when submitting the Taxes Reporting to Brazilian Tax Authority per period.

The **CEST** is the Tax Substitution Specifier Code that identifies products framed in Tax Substitution protocols. This is used by the 3rd party tax calculation engine as one of possible ways to find the set of taxes for a good (with EAN and Harmonized Codes - NCM). This code is also needed in the xml files for Nota Fiscals as well as when submitting the Taxes Reporting to Brazilian Tax Authority per period.

The **Acquisition Reason** is used by the customers and recipients of Nota Fiscal when applying for given a good. This is required for 3rd party tax calculation engine in order to properly identify the business scenario details performed and return calculated tax amounts, with other relevant tax related information accordingly.

6.2 **Process Overview**



6.3 Enter basic data

Navigate to Acquisition Reason page available in Application Base Setup/General Data/Acquisition Reason. Enter the Acquisition Reason ID, description and choose External Use Type from the dropdown list.

• > Aj	● > Application Base Setup > General Data > Acquisition Reason								
Acquisition Reason									
Ξ	$\exists \nabla \boxtimes \lor$ + \checkmark Translation								
~	÷	Acquisition Reason Id	Description	External Use Type					
\Box	÷	PR	Inputs for Production	Production					
	÷	RS	Goods for Resale	Resale					
\Box	÷	UC	Goods for Use and Consumption	Use or Consumption					



Navigate to Business Transaction Codes page available in *Application Base Setup/General Data/Business Transaction Code. Enter Business Transaction* ID, description, and direction (Inbound/Outbound). Choose Presence Type from dropdown list and Acquisition Reason from list of values and enter the reference string in the field External Tax System Reference.

•>	Application Base Setup > General Data > Business Transaction Code Company BLUE NOTE GL Company Company Company BLUE NOTE GL										
Bu	Business Transaction Codes										
	E V E V Translation										
~	:	Business Transaction Id	Description	Direction	Presence Type	Acquisition Reason Id	External Tax System Reference				
	÷	100	Standard Sales	Outbound	Presence-Onsite	UC	standardSales				
	÷	101	Domestic Sales	Outbound	Presence-Onsite	RS	standardSales				
	÷	200	Transfer of Goods - Intersite	Outbound	Presence-Offsite	RS	itemTransferShippingOutbound				
0	÷	500	Domestic Purchases	Inbound	Phone						
Ο	:	600	Receipt of Goods - Intersite	Inbound	Internet						

Business Transaction Code is introduced as a new Control Type for IP4, M28, M295, M296, M30 and M31 Posting Types.

• > Accounting Rules > Posting Rules > Posting Control \square

Ро	Posting Control									
	Posting Type ▼ Code Part Name ▼ Control Type : C128 ▼ ⊗ More ▼ ♡ Favorites Clear Q : Settings									
~	:	Posting Type	Code Part Name	Control Type						
	:	IP4 - Tax Disbursed, Invoice	Account	C128 - Business Transaction Code						
	:	M28 - Taxable Sales	Account	C128 - Business Transaction Code						
	:	M295 - Tax in Sales Revenue	Account	C128 - Business Transaction Code						
	÷	M296 - Tax Deduct from Gross Revenue	Account	C128 - Business Transaction Code						

Accounting Rules > Posting Rules > Posting Control > Posting Control Details								
S	Posting Control	Details IP4-Account-C128 - 1 of 1						
IP4 Code Part Name: Account Control Type: C128	《 。 クレー Copy Details Set-	up						
	Posting Type IP4 Default Value No CT Value	Code Part Name Account Valid From 10/2/2021	Control Type C128					
	⋮∃ ▽ 止 + ✓ Business Transaction ⋮ Code ⋮ 100 ⋮ 120	Description Standard Sales Exportation	Account 2610 - Output VAT, not reduced 2611 - Output VATon sales in Sweden, not reduced					



To enter Product Type Classification and CEST for the parts, select "Brazilian Specific Attributes" in the *Part Master Data/Master Part/part* page, command group *Part Details*.

Part 165 - Remote	control, Radio 🔻	1 of 1		
« 🖉 🕂 🖉	1 🖲 🖉 🗸	Part Pages 🗸	Part Details	Warranty 🗸
			Part Serials	
Part No		Descripti	Language Descri	otions
165		Remot	Export Control	
MAIN GTIN	ALTERNATE PARTS	CHARACTERISTICS	Storage Requiren	nents
General			Assortment Node	25
UoM	Default	Input UoM Group	Handling Unit Ca	pacity
🔳 pcs - piece	•		Dangerous Good	s Classification
Part Main Group	Net Wei	ght	Part Composition	by Weight
	▼ 0,2		Brazilian Specific	Attributes
Net Volume	Volume	UoM	Freight Fact	tor
			▼ 1	

Select Product Type Classification value from the dropdown list.

Brazilian Specific Attribute	S F060100 - Texas High Roller Overdrive 🔻 1 of 1
Part	
F060100 - Texas High Roller Overdrive	
Product Type Classification Cest Code	
For Use/Consumption • 2899900	

Enter the 7-digit code that fits the part number from the official CEST list (provided by Brazilian Government) in the field **Cest Code** and save the record.



Brazilian Specific	Attributes	F060100 - Texas High Roller Overdrive 🔻	1 of 1
Part F060100 - Texas High Roller Over	rdrive		
Product Type Classification For Use/Consumption	Cest Code • 2899900		

The Acquisition Reason can also be defined in part level. Select it from list of values in the field **Acquisition Reason Id** in Sales Part.

● > Sales > Part > Sales Part 🖯									
Search Advanced									
Site : SP01 🔹 🔕 Sales Part No 👻 Sales Part Description 👻 More 👻 🗢 Favorites C	ear Q : Settings								
Sales Part F060100 - Texas High Roller Overdrive - SP01 👻 1 of 5									
> / + / m B & Inventory Part Availability Planning Comple	mentary Parts Substitute Sales Part Inventory Part Document Text :								
	~								
GENERAL DESCRIPTIONS CHARACTERISTICS CHARGES MAINTENANCE PART SPECIFIC OVER	ieads ()								
Inventory Part	Sourcing								
Unit Of Measure	Grouping								
Pricing ~	Тах								
GTIN	/ Miscellaneous								
Indicators	Replacement Part								
Goods/Services Statistical Code	Acquisition Reason								
	Acquisition Reason Id								
	RS - Goods for Resale 🔹								

6.4 Enter Customer Order

Follow standard functionality to enter a Customer Order. Select an option for Business Transaction ID in the corresponding field in Customer Order/Order Details tab, group Brazilian Specific Attributes.



Customer Order P10739 - 1 of 15							
« / + / B & ·	Status V S	hare	✓ Operations ✓ Freight ✓	: 0			
				\sim			
Order Amounts				\sim			
LINES RENTAL LINES ORDER	DETAILS CHARGES	INVO	LVED PARTIES	 			
		\sim	Delivery Address	\sim			
Delivery Settings		$\mathbf{\vee}$	Document Address	~			
Delivery Confirmation		~	Invoice	~			
			Order Picking	~			
			Shipment	~			
			Brazilian Specific Attributes				
			Business Transaction Id 100 - RCA BUSINESS TRANSACTION TES	т			

6.5 Enter Customer Order Line

Enter the Customer Order lines. The Acquisition Reason is automatically fetched into the field **Acquisition Reason Id** when line is saved. The fetching of Acquisition Reason Id to the Customer Order line is done in two ways:

1st – Acquisition Reason Id value is inherited from the Business Transaction Id defined for the Customer Order.

2nd – If Acquisition Reason Id is not set in the Business Transaction Id, then the value is retrieved from Sales Part.

The Acquisition Reason Id can also be entered/modified manually if the Customer Order is not Invoiced/Closed.

LIN	ES		RI	ENTAL LINES	ORDER DETAILS	CHARGES	INVOLVED PARTIE	s					 ★
											■ ~		
~		:	Ð	Line No	Del No	Sales Par	t No	Sales Part Description	Sales Qty	Sales UoM	Price/Curr	Acquisition Reason Id	Price incl Tax/Curr
C	1	:	Ø	1	1	F060100)	Texas High Roller Overdr	1	pcs	250,00	RS - Goods for Resale	250,00
С	1	:	Ø	2	1	F060200)	Smoking Blues Reverb	1	pcs	180,00	RS - Goods for Resale	180,00
С	:	:	Ø	3	1	F060300)	Killing Floor Fuzz	1	pcs	210,00	RS - Goods for Resale	210,00
С	1	:	Ø	4	1	F060400)	Dirty Blues Chorus	1	pcs	275,00	RS - Goods for Resale	275,00
С	:	:	Ø	5	1	F060500)	Whammy Bar Simulator	1	pcs	320,00	RS - Goods for Resale	320,00

6.6 **Delimitations**

Support for additional Brazilian specific attributes will be developed in coming releases.



7 Company and Customer basic data for tax calculation and Nota Fiscal

7.1 Overview Legal Requirement

"Tax Regime" and "Entity Type" are legally required to determine the Brazilian tax calculation and tax reporting in Nota Fiscal.

- Tax Regime is determined according to the company's profit. Most important tax regimes are Real Profit, Estimated Profit and Simplified.
- "Entity Type" refers the type of administration

7.2 Solution overview

To support this requirement, IFS Cloud core functionalities were slightly enhanced to define the required basic data.

- New page, Classification of Business is introduced with system defined values. User can manually define "External Tax System Reference".
- Brazilian specific Forms of Business added

7.3 Process overview



7.4 **Prerequisites**

IFS Cloud core generic functionalities are used to define these basic data, hence not controlled by Brazilian specific Localization Control Center parameters.

7.5 Enter Basic data

Classification of Business

Go to the page, *Application Base Setup/Enterprise/Company/Basic Data/Classification of Business*. From this page, query, Country as "*BR-Brazil*" and find the system defined Brazilian specific *Classification of Business* records.

In the **External Tax System Reference** column, user can manually define the *External Tax System References* according to the value and format given by the 3rd party tax calculation integrator. In example below, you can see the *External Tax System References* mapped according to the AVALARA requirements.



Cla	Classification of Business								
:									
~	:	Country	Classification of Business	Description	External Tax System Reference				
	÷	BR - BRAZIL	1	Lucro Real	realProfit				
\Box	÷	BR - BRAZIL	2	Lucro Presumido	estimatedProfit				
\Box	÷	BR - BRAZIL	3	Simplificado	simplified				
\Box	÷	BR - BRAZIL	4	Simplificado Sobre o Limite Bruto	simplifiedOverGrossthreshold				
\Box	÷	BR - BRAZIL	5	Empreendedor Simplificado	simplifiedEntrepreneur				
\Box	÷	BR - BRAZIL	6	Individual	individual				
	:	BR - BRAZIL	7	Não Aplicável	notApplicable				

Forms of Business

Go to the page *Application Base Setup/Enterprise/Company/Basic Data/Forms of Business* page. where entity types for country Brazil were added. From this page, query, Country as "*BR-Brazil*" and find the system defined Brazilian specific *Forms of Business* records.

Forms of Business										
:=										
	Country : BR ▼ ⊗ Form of Business ▼ Description ▼ More ▼ ♡ Favorites									
~	:	Country	Form of Business	Description						
\Box	÷	BR - BRAZIL	1	Empresa						
\Box	÷	BR - BRAZIL	2	Individual						
\Box	÷	BR - BRAZIL	3	Governo Federal						
\Box	÷	BR - BRAZIL	4	Governo Estadual						
\Box	÷	BR - BRAZIL	5	Prefeitura Municipal						
\Box	÷	BR - BRAZIL	6	Estrangeiro						

Company: Form of Business and Classification of Business

Go to the page *Company* and the *General Information* tab where user can select the "Form of Business" and "Classification of Business" from the drop-down lists.



Company EABR1 - Brazilian Company 1 🔻 1 of 1								
« @ / B ~	Update Company	Update Company Trans	lation	New Company				
Company Name								
EABR1		Brazilian Compa	any 1					
General Information								
Default Language	Country	1	Localizatior	1				
English	▼ BRAZIL	•	Brazil (Pı	review)				
Form of Business	Classification	of Business (Creation Date					
2 - Individual	🛨 1 - Lucro I	Real 👻	2021-03-	16				
Activity Start Date	Source Com	any	Source Template ID					
	Ē	:	STD					
Template Company	Master Com	Master Company for Group Consolid						
Νο	No							

Customer: Form of Business and Classification of Business

Go to the page *Customer* and the *General Information* tab where user can select the "Form of Business" and "Classification of Business" for the customer from the drop-down lists.

Customer BRCUST1 - Brazilian Customer 1 🔻 1 of 1							
« 🖉 + 🖉 🛍 🖪		View End Customer Connections					
Customer BRCUST1	_{Name} Brazilian Customer 1	Association No					
One-Time Customer	B2B Customer						
General Information							
Default Language	Country						
English							
Form of Business	Classificati	Classification of Business					
4 - Governo Estadual	▼ 6 - Indiv	✓ 6 - Individual					
Customer Tax Usage Type	•						
	• 						

The field **Form of Business** must be 6 for foreign customers, that indicates this is an international customer. The description must be "Foreign" ("Estrangeiro").

The field **Classification of Business**" must be 7 for foreign customer, that indicates this is an international customer. The description must be "Not Applicable" ("Não Aplicável").



8 Address specific tax registration numbers

8.1 Overview Legal Requirement

In Brazil, all entities are required to obtain the tax registration number **CNPJ** before they can commence business activities. The CNPJ must be detailed on all invoices and receipts issued by a company. CNPJ is specified per physical address.

The **State Registration** is a tax registration number given by the Brazilian State Tax authorities. This number is also specified per physical address.

CNAE is the acronym for National Classification of Economic Activities. It consists of a code composed of 7 digits that will identify the economic activity carried out by a business.

SUFRAMA is the name of the agency that manages the Manaus Free Trade Zone. Companies that have the SUFRAMA code may have tax benefits.

The above tax registration numbers are mandatory information for both NF-e issuer and receiver in the NF-e XML.

8.2 Process Overview



8.3 Prerequisites

The company must be set-up to use Brazilian localization, see the Company Set-Up chapter, and the "Address Specific Tax Registration Numbers" parameter must be enabled.

8.4 Enter basic data for tax id types

Ensure the Tax ID Types "CNPJ", "STATE_REG", "CNAE" and "SUFRAMA" are defined for Country Code "BR" in the *Application Base Setup/Enterprise/Tax/Tax ID Types* page (standard functionality)



Та	Tax ID Types						
:=		7 E ~	+ /				
~	:	Tax ID Type	Country Code	Report Code	Description		
	:	CNPJ	BR	1			
	:	STATE_REG	BR	1			
	:	SUFRAMA	BR	1			
	:	CNAE	BR	1			

8.5 Enter address specific tax id numbers

8.5.1 Company

Enter address specific tax ID numbers for your company in the *Application Base Setup/Enterprise/Company/Address* page.

		a
Application Base Setup > Enterprise > Cor	mpany > Company > Address	2
Address EABR1 - Brazilian Company	1 💌	
Address ID: 1 🗸		
Company's Own Address ID		
GENERAL ADDRESS INFORMATION	ATION SUPPLY CHAIN INF	ORMATION
Tax Calculation Structure		
Taxes		
\equiv \forall +		
ー : Tax Code	Tax (%) Validity Period	
(No data)		
Tax Exempt Information		
Address Specific Tax ID Numbers		
✓ E Country T	ax ID Type	Tax ID Number
BRAZIL C	INPJ	4245367581
🗆 🗄 BRAZIL S	TATE_REG	123.456.789.001

8.5.2 Customer

Enter address specific tax ID numbers for your customer on tab *Document Tax Information* in the *Application Base Setup/Enterprise/Customer/Customer/Address* page, in the nested list below your Brazilian company.



Address BRCUST1 - Brazilian Customer 1 🔻 1 of 1								
« / 2 ~								
Customer		Name			Association I			
BRCUST1		Braz	ilian Customer 1					
Address ID: 1 🔻								
End Custo								
Customer's Own Address ID	Customer Name				End Custor			
GENERAL ADDRESS INFORMATION	DELIVERY TAX INFOR	MATION	DOCUMENT TAX INFORMATION	SALES ADDRESS INF	ORMATION			
		₽ ∨						
(1) t comm	Surah Country		Delliner Country	Teo ID Teore	T 10			
EABRSVSTEST	BRAZII		BRA7II	тах ю туре	Tax ID			
	MBERS		Dividit					
	+ (
CNAF	1ax ID Number							
	9874.1254.1							
STATE_REG	ISENTO							
U : SUFRAMA	313131245							

Note that tax ID numbers can not be entered on the upper level if address specific tax ID numbers are already entered in the nested list. This is to ensure no duplicate records are entered.

8.5.3 Supplier

Enter address specific tax ID numbers for your supplier on tab *Document Tax Information* in the *Application Base Setup/Enterprise/Supplier/Supplier/Address* page, in the nested list below your Brazilian company.



Address BRSUP1 - Brazilian Supplier 1 🔻 1 of 1							
Supplier BRSUP1		_{Name} Brazilian Supplier 1					
Address ID: 1 🗸							
Supplier's Own Address ID Supplier Name							
GENERAL ADDRESS INFORMATION DELIVERY TAX INFORMATION DOCUMENT TAX INFORMATION PURCHASE A							
✓ (1) I Company	Tax ID Type	Tax ID Number	Tax ID Validated Date				
∽ ☑ : EABR1							
ADDRESS SPECIFIC TAX ID NUMBERS							
∃ \[\nother \] \[\mathbf{e} \] \[e							
 Tax ID Type 	Tax ID Number						
STATE_REG	1478						
CNPJ	12457						

Note that tax ID numbers cannot be entered on the upper level if address specific tax ID numbers are already entered in the nested list. This is to ensure no duplicate records are entered.

8.6 **Delimitations**

Address specific tax registration numbers for Forwarder is supported if the Forwarder is connected with a Supplier.



9 Automatic generation of official invoice number

9.1 Overview Legal Requirement

In Brazil, Nota Fiscal series are needed to segregate and control the Nota Fiscal numbering. Nota Fiscal number intervals are assigned to companies by the tax authority and there is a legal requirement to use the assigned numbers for the issued Nota Fiscals. Each series has its own Nota Fiscal number interval. When the last number in the interval has been uses, a new series must be started.

The Brazilian law admits a branch of the company to have a separate series, which is a commonly used business practice. The Nota Fiscal series are separating goods and services.

Nota Fiscal number and series is mandatory information in the NF-e XML file sent to the tax authority before goods delivery.

9.2 Process Overview

The "Automatic Generation of official invoice number" functionality is a generic solution to support generation of official invoice numbers and is used in several IFS countries. It can be configured to support the requirements in Brazil, following the below process:



9.3 **Prerequisites**

The company must be set-up to use Brazilian localization, see the Company Set-Up chapter, and the "Use Automatic Generation of Official Invoice Number" parameter must be enabled.

9.4 Enter basic data

The basic data described in below chapters must be entered to support the Nota Fiscal numbering.

9.4.1 DEFINE OFFICIAL INVOICE COMPONENTS PER COMPANY

The official invoice components are defined in two steps:

- 1. Specify names and descriptions for each component
- 2. Define the values of the components

Open the *Application Base Setup/Enterprise/Company/Company/Invoice* page for the relevant company and select "Official Invoice Number Components".



Invoice EABR1 - Brazilian Company 1 ▼ 1 of 1 ≪ Ø ℝ ∨								
Company EABR1	_{Name} Brazilian Company 1	Association No						
GENERAL DEFAULT INVOICE TYPES PO MATCHING Image: Component of the second secon	GENERAL DEFAULT INVOICE TYPES PO MATCHING DOCUMENT MANAGEMENT Image: Component stress Official Invoice Number Components							
Create Posting at Invoice Entry	Same No Preliminary and Final Supplier Invoice	Same Date Preliminary and Final Supplier Invoice						
Accepted Invoice Voucher Difference in Accounting Currency Accepted Invoice Rounding Difference in Invoice Currency								
Miscellaneous Parameters								

Specify names and descriptions as per below on the "Components" tab;

- Component A: Series
- Sequence Number: Nota Fiscal Number

Official Invoice Number Components									
сом	PONE	NTS SERIES	COMPONENT	B COMPON	ENT C	BRANCHES			
V									
~		Component	Name	Name D		Description			
\Box	:	Component A	Series	Series S		;			
\Box	:	Component B							
	Component C								
	:	Sequence Numb	oer Nota Fis	cal Number	Nota I	Fiscal Number	r		

After saving, the "Component A" tab will be renamed to "Series". As a result, these components will be used when generating the official invoice number for Nota Fiscals.



The "Generate Official Invoice Number" parameter should be set to "At Create Nota Fiscal".

Invoice EABR1 - Brazilian Company 1 ▼ 1 of 1									
Company				Name					
EABR1				Brazilian Company 1					
GENERAL	DEFAULT INVOICE TYPES	PO MATCHING	DOCU	MENT MANAGEMENT	NF-E COMPLIANCE				
Save Car	ncel Edit								
Posting Par	ameters								
Create Postin	Create Posting at Invoice Entry Same No on Preliminary and Final Supplier Invoice Voucher								
Accepted Invo	bice Voucher Difference in Ac	counting Currency	/	Accepted Invoice Rounding Difference in Invoice Currency					
Miscellaneo	ous Parameters								
Planned Payr	nent Date Calculation Base			Unique Supplier Invoi	ce No Per				
Pay. Term E	Base Date		•	Supplier 🗸					
Supplier Invoice Authorization Only by Separate Function				Cash Discount Based on Gross Amount					
Unique Payment Reference Validation				Generate Official Invoice Number					
				At Create Nota Fisc	al	•			

9.4.2 DEFINE NOTA FISCAL SERIES

In the "Series" tab (Component A) the Nota Fiscal series to be used for goods and to be used for services in the company can be defined.

Official Invoice Number Components									
COMPONENTS	SERIES	BRANCH	COMPONENT C	BRANCHES					
∀ +	$\nabla + \mathscr{O}$								
🗸 Value	<u>,</u>	Desc	Description						
E 009 E		Goo	Goods						
E INFS		Sen	vices						



9.4.3 HDEFINE NOTA FISCAL NUMBER SERIES PER BRANCH

Define company branches in the *Application Base Setup/Enterprise/Company/Basic Data/Branches* page.

i=		V E ~ + /		
~	÷	Branch	Description	Company Address ID
\bigcirc	÷	B-2	B-2	
\Box	÷	B1	B-1	COM BR1-ADD1

Open the "Branches" tab in *Official Invoice Number Components* page and enter the company Branch ID:s that need Nota Fiscal numbers to be generated.

Official Invoice Number Components											
COMPONENTS SERIES COMPONENT B COMPONENT C BRA	RANCHES										
▽ + ២ / 前 ↔ ~											
v (1) Branch											
^											
♡ + @ ∥ @ ↓ ~											
(1) Series Valid From Com	nponent B Component C	Start Value	End Value Nex	Default Value Length Series							
Goods 5/5/2022		1000001	1009999 100	0015 9 Yes							

Select a Branch in the Financials/Customer Invoice/Basic Data/Official Invoice Number Components page, tab "Branches". Use the drop-down list to connect Nota Fiscal Series and enter the Nota Fiscal number interval (start and end value) for the series. The length of the Nota Fiscal series can also be entered here. A default series to represent the company's main business can be entered for the specific branch. The default series will be applied on the customer orders created for that branch but can be manually changed by the user.

9.4.4 Connect branch to site

Connect Sites to company branches in the *Application Base Setup/Enterprise/Site/Site/Sales and Procurement* tab (IFS standard functionality).



Sales and Procure	ment dubr1 - du:br:S1 - du:br	RAZIL-01 🔻 1 of 1
Create Internal Customer	Create Internal Supplier	
Company Site Group		
Site Site DUBR1 DU:	lescription BR:S1	Company DU:BRAZIL-01 - DU:BRAZIL-0
Document Address COM BR1-ADD1	•	
SALES PROCUREMENT		
General Branch	Print Pick Report	Order Type
B1 Priority	Detailed Forwarder ID	Replicate Doc Text
Reserve from Transport Task Use Inventory Default	Create CO in Released Status	Use Part Catalog Description for Sales Part

9.5 Create customer order

When the Customer Order is created, the default Nota Fiscal series defined for the branch (connected to the Customer Order site) is shown in the *Sales/Order/Customer Order/Order Details* tab. This value can be manually changed by the user.



Custom	er Order	V10060 🔻 1 of 1									
« @ +	t / 4	~									
Share 🗸 Op	erations 🗸 Invoi	ce ~ RMA ~	Related Pages $ \smallsetminus $	opy Order	Order History	Sales Promo	otions ~	Commissions	 ✓ Project 	✓ Access ✓	Dc
Order No	Custo	mer			Site		Order Typ	De	Wanted [Delivery Date/Time	
V10060	ВС	BRCUST1 - Brazilian c	ustomer		BRA		NFE		8/3/22, 1	2:00 AM	
Order Amounts											
Total Net Amount	'Base Total 350.0	Contribution Margin/Ba 0 BRL	se Contribution Margin 70.00	ר(%)	Total Net Amoun	t/Curr	Total Tax	Amount/Curr .41 BRL	Total Gro	ss Amount/Curr .41 BRL	
LINES RE	NTAL LINES ORDER	DETAILS CHARGES	INVOLVED PARTIES								
							Deliver	y Address			
Coordinator		Currency	Customer's PO No	Additional	Discou Priorit	ty	Delivery	Address			
HH DEDEMOO	7 - Harald Hess	BRL		0	0		🛛 1 - Brazilian customer				
Reference		Agreement ID		Language en - Engli	Code Final C	Consumer					
Salosporson		Add Bobato Custo	177.0 F	Main Bon	rosoptativo		Docum	ent Address			
Salesperson		Add Repate Custo	aniei	Main Repi	esentative		Docume	nt Address			
Ordering Region	Ordering District	Market	Classification Stan	Created			◎ 1-	Brazilian custom	her		
				8/3/2022							
Limit Sales to Ass.	Order Net Weight	Order Volume	Document Text	Notes			Invoice				
No	2	0.5	No				Tax ID	Tax	ID Validated	Tax Liability TAX	
Delivery Settin	10						Invoice (lustomer		Addr ID	
Deliver from Sun	lier	Shin Via		Delivery T	erms						
Denversion Supp		SV1 - Ship Via 1		301 - Free	e on Board - Origir	n	Required	d Prepay Ad	vance/Prepay	Supply Country	
Del Terms Locatio	n	Route		Forwarde	r		0	N	0	BRAZIL	
_ cr renns cocano							Custome	er Tax Usage Type		Series	
Customer Calenda	ar	External Transpor	rt Calendar	Backorder	r Option					009 - Goods	

Please note that "Component A" is the field to use in the Search panel when searching for Customer Orders with a specific Nota Fiscal series.

9.6 Create Customer Invoice for single customer order delivery or Shipment delivery

In the scenario where an individual Customer Order is delivered; follow the IFS standard process to create a Customer Order debit invoice.

In the scenario where several Customer Orders are delivered using the IFS Cloud Shipment functionality, follow the standard process to create a Shipment Invoice. It will result in a created Customer Order Collective debit invoice.

The customer orders connected to a Shipment might not have the same value for "Series" but they are delivered from the same site. The Nota Fiscal series for a Shipment Invoice (collective



customer order debet invoice) will be fetched from default "Component A" from the connected branch (an not from customer orders).

Please note that "Component A" is the field to use in the Search panel when searching for Customer Orders with a specific Nota Fiscal series. "Sequence Number" is the field to use when searching for Nota Fiscal Number.

Coordinator Customer	Customer's PO No 🔻 Wante	ed Delivery Date/Time 🔻 Co	mponent A 🔻 🛛 More	e ▼ ♡ Favorites Searc	h
Customer Order ≪ ∅ + ⊡ ℓ ℓ	V10060 ▼ 1 of 1	Filte Com 009	rription er <u>I</u> A ponent A	a ⑦	
Share V Operations V Inv	oice V RMA V Related Pag	res V Copy Order Or Q	Find 9 (Value)	Clear Commissions ~	Pr
Order No Cus	tomer	S t∈	ious (sescription)	ype	Wi
V10060	BRCUST1 - Brazilian customer	BRA		NFE	
Order Amounts					
Total Net Amount/Base Tota	al Contribution Margin/Base Contrit	ution Margin(%) Total N	et Amount/Curr	Total Tax Amount/Curr	То
500.00 BRL 350	0.00 BRL 70.00	50	00.00 BRL	127.41 BRL	E
LINES RENTAL LINES ORDE	ER DETAILS CHARGES INVOLVE	D PARTIES			
				Delivery Address	
Coordinator	Currency Custom	er's PO No Additional Discou	Priority	Delivery Address	
HH DEDEMO07 - Harald Hess	BRL	0		🖗 1 - Brazilian customer	
Reference	Agreement ID	Language Code	Final Consumer		

9.7 Create Outgoing Nota Fiscal and generate NF-e XML

Create the Outgoing Nota Fiscal from the Customer Invoice and generate the NF-e XML file.



Outgoing Nota Fiscal - 009101000011 🝷 💷 1 of 1										
« /	Д ~ S	end Cancel Reque	st Customer Inv	voice Customer	r Invoice Postings	Analysis				
Sender							Re	ceiver		
Company		C	ompany Name				Cus	tomer		
EABR1		В	razilian Company 1				BR	CUST1		
Note Figeal Cor	ios			Note Figgal No.	I		Inuci	co Dato		
009	les			101000011			8/3/2	2022		
Object Referen	ice			Object Reference	Status		Busir	ness Transaction Id		
00910100001	1			Posted Auth			100			
Currency Code										
BRL										
Nota Fiscal Tex	t									
additional info	o for tax									
Amounts										
Gross Amount				Net Amount				Tax Amount		
627.41				500.00 127.41						
LINES	ADDRESS	GENERAL N	F-E INFORMATION							
∇										
<u>_</u>	Line ID	Quantity	Price	Net Amount	Net Dom Amount	Tax Amount	Tax Amount in Accounting Currency	Tax Code		
	1	1	500.00	500.00	500.00	127.41	127.41			

The Nota Fiscal series, Nota Fiscal number and the IFS Invoice No for the preliminary invoice is fetched to the below XML tags:



VFe xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns="http://www.portalfiscal.inf.l 	br/nfe">
- <ide></ide>	
<cuf>12</cuf>	
<pre><cnf>00203363</cnf></pre>	
<natop>Vendas</natop>	
<mod>65</mod>	
<pre><serie>009</serie></pre>	
<pre><nnf>00000003</nnf></pre>	
<pre><dhemi>2020-03-23T21:20:36+00:00</dhemi></pre>	
<pre><dhsaient>2020-03-23T21:20:36+00:00</dhsaient></pre>	
<tpnf>1</tpnf>	
<iddest>1</iddest>	
<cmunfg></cmunfg>	
<tpimp>1</tpimp>	
<tpemis>1</tpemis>	
<cdv>9</cdv>	
<tpamb>2</tpamb>	
<finnfe>1</finnfe>	
<indfinal>0</indfinal>	
<indpres></indpres>	
<procemi>0</procemi>	
<verproc>4</verproc>	

- nNF Nota Fiscal number, the Component "Sequence Number" field is used. XML tag must be 9 characters (left zeros is used if number is less than 9 positions)
- cNF IFS internal number, the preliminary (Customer) Invoice No is used. XML tag must be 8 characters (left zeros will be used if number is less than 8 positions)
- Serie Is fetched from the Component A. XML tag must be 3 characters (left zeros will be used if number is less than 3 positions)

The Customer Invoice is updated with the Official Invoice Number references.

Customer Inv	/oice BRCUST1 - Brazilia	n customer - 00	9101000011 - CUSTORDDEB - V10060 🔻	1 of 1			
« / / A ~	Share V Credit/Correction	n Invoice 🗸	Posting $ arsia $ Installment Plan and Discounts	Notes View Electronic N	iota Fiscal		
Customer No	Customer Address Name	Series ID	Invoice No	Company	Site	Invoice Created	Order Created
BC BRCUST1	Brazilian customer	CD	009101000011	EABR1	BRA	8/3/2022	8/3/2022
Amounts							
Currency	Gross Amt	Net Amt	Tax Amt	Currency Rate	Tax Currency Rate		
BRL	627.41	500.00	127.41	1	1		
LINES GENERAL	NF-E INFORMATION HISTORY						
				Indicators			
Invoice Type			Invoice Address	Price Adjustment	Advance/Prep	oayment Invoice	Use Price Incl Tax
CUSTORDDEB - Customer O	rder Invoice, Debit		♥ 1	No	No		No
Invoice Date	Printed Date		Preliminary Invoice No	Notes	Correction Ex	ist	Correction Invoice
8/3/2022	8/3/2022		203658	No	No		No
Our Reference	Customer Reference	e	Customer Reference Name	Correction Reason ID	Correction Re	ason	
HARALD HESS			•				
Branch	Customer Branch		Jinsul Status				
B-1			Non Jinsui				
Payment			,	V Delivery			
References				V Invoice Text			
Official Invoice Number							
Series		Branch		Component C		Nota Fiscal Number	
009		1				01000011	
Official Invoice Number							
009101000011							

9.8 **Delimitations**

No delimitations defined.



10 Extended Tax Codes and Tax Calculation Structures set-up

10.1 Overview Legal Requirement

In Brazil it's a legal requirement that some tax types are included in the tax base amount. This could be referred as 'Price Including Tax' or more precisely, 'Price Including Selected Taxes'. It is important to note that this is different from 'price including tax' terminology used in IFS standard application.

For legal tax reporting purposes, a tax type category must be defined for each tax code.

In CONVÊNIO ICMS 52/62 2017 the Brazilian tax authority introduced a new formula for calculating ICMS ST (ICMS Tax Substitution) tax base amount, including a markup percentage (%).

10.2 Process Overview

Set up basic data for Tax Codes, define Tax Calculation Structures, connect a Tax Calculation Structure to each customer order line and view the taxes on Customer Order Tax Lines and Customer Invoice Tax Lines. Tax amounts are calculated according the Brazilian requirements.

Tax Calculation Structures functionality can be used on the Procurement side as well.



- Tax Codes
 - In *Tax Codes* page two new columns are introduced, "Tax in Tax Base" to facilitate Inclusion of taxes to the tax base amount and "Tax Type Category" to be able to separate the different Brazilian taxes (e.g. ICMS and IPI taxes).
- Tax Calculation Structure
 - In *Tax Calculation Structures* two new columns are introduced, **Tax in Tax Base** and **Mark up (%).**

10.3 Prerequisites

The company must be set-up to use Brazilian localization, see chapter Company Set up, and you will notice that the mandatory localization parameter "Extended Tax Codes and Tax Calculation Structures set-up" in Localization Control Center is enabled.

- Standard IFS "Price including tax" functionality should not be used.
- Sales parts should be entered without a tax code since taxes from the connected tax calculation structure will be applied.


 All prices (sales part, sales price list, campaigns, agreements etc) should be entered as Brazilian Net Price = "Raw Price" (standard IFS have a different definition of Net Price).

10.4 Tax Type Category in tax codes page

Define a Tax Type Category for each tax code in page Accounting Rules/Tax/Tax Codes.

Tax Codes	ax Codes								
Tax Code 🔻 D	escription 🔻 Tax	Type 🔻 More 👻 ♡	Favorites Clear C) Settings					
ー : Tax Code	Description	Тах Туре	De Tax (%)	eductible (%) Valid From	Valid To	Tax Type Category	Tax Method Tax Received		
COFINS-5	COFINS 5%	Tax	5	100 2019-12-04	2049-12-31	COFINS	Invoice Entry		
CMS-17	ICMS 17%	Tax	17	100 2019-11-22	2049-12-31	ICMS	Invoice Entry		
CMS13	ICMS 13%	Tax	13	100 2019-11-04	2049-12-31	ICMS	Invoice Entry		
IPI-5	IPI 5%	Tax	5	100 2019-11-22	2049-12-31	IPI	Invoice Entry		
PIS-2	PIS 2%	Tax	2	100 2019-12-04	2049-12-31	PIS	Invoice Entry		

10.5 Tax in Tax Base in Tax Codes Page

10.5.1 Tax in Tax Base Calculations

In Brazilian context, ICMS/ISS, PIS, COFFINS are taxes included in the price (in Brazilian way of explaining). This means tax amounts are included in the tax base amount. The tax % is expressed for the tax base amount which includes tax amount as well.

For example, if the tax percentage is 17% and the price with tax is 100, then the tax amount is equal to 17.00 BRL. In other words, the net amount excluding taxes is 83.00 BRL. The Tax amount is 17.00 BRL. Which means price including tax is 83+17 = 100 BRL. But still the Tax Base amount is 100 BRL which should include tax amount as well.

Net Price
$$= 100 - 17 = 83$$

This is not equal to the 17% tax in the core application

Tax Amount in core for 17% = 87X17% = 14.11

Therefore, it is clear that Brazilian Tax calculation method yields a different value to that of core calculation. In fact, tax amount itself is included in the tax base amount in Brazilian ICMS and other Brazilian tax types which are included in the price.

Mathematically, tax base amount can be calculated as follows,

$$Tax Base Amount = \frac{p * 100}{100 - t}$$

Where; p – Net Amount t -Tax Rate



10.5.2 Define Tax in Tax Base in Tax Codes

A new toggle button, "Tax in Tax Base" added to the Tax Codes.

Whether the tax amount itself to be included in the tax calculation or not is decided by a toggle button introduced to the Tax Codes form. Users should select this toggle button for ICMS/ISS, PIS, and COFFINS tax type categories since their tax values are included in price. In other words, tax amounts include in the tax base amount.

Ta	х (Codes				
	•	V F ~	+ 🖉 🖻 🕞 Tax Texts per Ta	x Code Copy to C	Companies	Translatic
	Tax	Code 🔻 Descr	iption 👻 Tax Type 👻 Tax in Tax Base 👻	More 👻 🗢 Favori	tes Clear Q	: Setti
(1)	:	Tax Code	Description	Тах Туре	Tax (%)	Tax in Tax Base
	:	COFINS	COFINS	Тах	20	Yes
	:	ICMS-1	ICMS-1	Tax	10	Yes
	:	PIS	PIS	Tax	5	Yes
\bigcirc	:	EO	EU Tax 0%	Calculated Tax	0	No
	:	E1	EU Tax with no reduction, goods, 25%	Calculated Tax	25	No

For an example, if we take 10% Tax Code enable to "Tax in Tax Base",

Net Amount Net Amount as a %	= 100.00 (100%-10% = 90%) = 90%
Tax Base Amount (<i>TB</i>) (Tax Base Amt for Tax Calculation)	$=\frac{p*100}{100-t}$
$TB = \underline{1}$ 100-	<u>00 x 100</u> = 111.11 10
Tax Amount (7)	= 111.11 x 10% = 11.11



10.5.3 Tax in Tax Base in Tax Calculation Structure

A new column Tax in Tax Base is added to the Tax Calculation Structure.

When a new structure item is created and connected a tax code with "Tax in Tax Base" enabled, this new field is automatically set to "Yes" indicating the connected tax code set up.

Tax Calculation S	tructure 🛛	RTS-2 - BRTS-2	•			
+ 🖉 🖻 🖻 Set Pr	eliminary Set C	Obsolete	Translation			
Structure	Descrip	otion				
BRTS-2	BRTS	-2				
Structure Items						
 Structure Item 	Calculation Order Ta:	< Code	Tax%	Include Price in Tax Base	Tax in Tax Base	Markup (%)
□ ፤ 1	1 ICI	MS-1 - ICMS-1	10	Yes	Yes	

10.6 Markup (%) in Brazilian Tax Calculation

10.6.1 Markup (%) to the Tax Calculation Structure

Increasing the Tax Base amount by certain percentage is required for some Brazilian taxes like, ICMS and referred as ICMS Substitute.

A new column "Markup %" added to the Tax Calculation Structure to facilitate this requirement.

Mathematically, tax base amount with a Markup % is calculated as follows,

Calculate new tax base amount for tax codes in the customer order line and customer invoice line.

- a. Take the Net Amount as, "p" and the Net Amount as a %, as "p%"
- b. Markup % as "m"
- c. Tax Percentage as "t"
- d. First, Increase "p" by markup %, "m" as follows,

(P + m)

e. Then to get the new tax base amount "TB"

Tax Base Amount $(TB) = (P+m)^{*100}$

(100-t)



f. In the final step, tax (*T*) to be calculated as follows,

For an example, if we take 20% Tax Code enable to "Tax in Tax Base", and "Markup %" as 10%.

= 20% Tax Percentage (*t*) Net Amount (*p*) = 100.00 (100% - 20% = 80%)Net Amount as a % = 80% Markup % = 10% First, Increase "p" by markup %, "m" as follows, = (p + m)=(100+10%)Tax Base Amount (TB) = (p + m) * 100(100-*t*) (Tax Base Amt for Tax Calculation) ТВ = <u>100 + 10%</u> *100 = 137.50 100- 20 Tax Amount (7) = 137.50 x 20% = 27.50

10.6.2 Define Markup (%) in Tax Calculation Structure

A new column Markup (%) added to the Tax Calculation Structure.

When a new structure item is created and connected a tax code with "Tax in Tax Base" enabled, user can manually define a markup % to the connected tax code.

Tax	Tax Calculation Structure DU:BR:TCS1 - DU:BR:TCS1 -							
+	1	' 🖻 🗉 Set Pr	eliminary S	Set Obsolete Transl	ation			
Struc	ture		De	scription				
DU:	BR:T	CS1	DI	U:BR:TCS1				
Stru	cture	ltems						
Ξ		V E v /						
						Include Price in	Tax in	
~	:	Structure Item		Tax Code	Tax%	Base	Tax Base	Markup (%)
	:	1	1	COFINS - COFINS	20	Yes	Yes	10



Below is an example of how the "Tax Base Amount" and "Tax Amount" is calculated in a CO line with a Markup percentage is set.

iount		Net Amount			Tax Amount	
		100.00			27.50	
7 Ľ ~	Set Defa	ult				
Tax Base Amount	Tax Code	Tax Type	Tax(%)	Tax Amount/Curr	Tax Amount/Base	
	ICMC 200/	Тах	20	27 50	27.50	
	Tax Base Amount	iount	Net Amount 100.00 Image: Constraint of the second seco	Net Amount 100.00 V Set Default Tax Base Amount Tax Code Tax Type Tax(%)	Net Amount 100.00 V Set Default Tax Base Amount Tax Code Tax Type Tax(%) Tax Amount/Curr	Net Amount Tax Amount 100.00 27.50

10.7 Tax calculation structure with Multiple Tax in Tax BASE TAX Codes

As per the Brazilian way of tax calculation, when there are multiple "Tax in Tax Base" tax codes contain in the transaction, those tax rates should be added together to get the tax calculation basis. As explained in the previous chapter, if the "Tax in Tax Base Amount" is selected in the tax code, the tax base amount is calculated as follows,

$$Tax Base Amount = \frac{p * 100}{100 - t}$$

Where; p – Net Amount t -Tax Rate

In multiple "Tax in Tax Base" tax codes scenarios, the above logic is altered to absorb the impact of the sum of all tax rates connected to the Tax Calculation Structure.

In multiple "Tax in Tax Base" tax codes scenario, instead of using the 't', the system will use the sum of all tax rates connected to the tax calculation structure, like t1+ t2+ t3+....tn where t1, t2, t3 to tn indicate the sum of all tax rates connected to the Tax Calculation Structure.

$$Tax Base Amount = \frac{p * 100}{100 - (t1 + t2 + t3 + \dots \cdot tn)}$$

Where; p – *Net Amount* (*t*1+ *t*2+ *t*3+....*tn*) - *Sum of all tax rates connected to the Tax Calculation Structure*



Below example illustrate the how the calculation is done,

- 1) Set it up Tax Calculation Structure with two Tax Codes as follows,
 - a) ICMS 5% with Tax in Tax Base enabled
 - b) ICMS 20% with Tax in Tax Base enabled and added Markup percentage as 10%

Та	х (Calculatio	on Structur	BR:ST:3:M9	% - TCS with Mark	kup % 🔻				
«	+			minary S	et Obsolete	Translation				
Stru	cture			Description						
BR:	ST:3	:M%		TCS with Ma	rkup %					
Stru :=	ictur	e Items ∇ E ∨	•							
~	:	Structure Item	Calculation Order	Tax Code			Tax%	Include Price in Tax Base	Tax in Tax Base	Markup (%)
	:	1	1	ICMS 5% - ICI	MS 5%		5	Yes	Yes	
	:	2	2	ICMS 20% - 10	CMS 20% with M%	5 10%	20	Yes	Yes	10

- 2) Create a CO Line connecting the above Tax Calculation Structure
 - a) ICMS 5% with "Tax in Tax Base" is calculated as follows,

$$Tax Base Amount = \frac{p * 100}{100 - (t1 + t2 + t3 + \dots tn)}$$

p – *Net Amount* = *100.00*

(*t*1+ *t*2+ *t*3+....*tn*) - Sum of all tax rates connected to the Tax Calculation Structure =100- (5+20) =100-25 =75

$$Tax Base Amount = \frac{100 * 100}{100 - (5 + 20)}$$

$$Tax Base Amount = \frac{100 * 100}{75}$$

$$Tax Base Amount = 133.33$$



b) ICMS 20% with "Tax in Tax Base" enabled and added Markup percentage as 10% is calculated as follows,

 $Tax Base Amount = \frac{(p+m)*100}{100 - (t1 + t2 + t3 + \dots \cdot tn)}$

P=*Net Amount*

M = *Markup percentage*

(p+m) =Increase "p" by adding markup %, "m"

(t1+ t2+ t3+....tn) =Sum of all tax rates connected to the Tax Calculation Structure

 $Tax Base Amount = \frac{(100 + m) * 100}{100 - (t1 + t2 + t3 + \dots \cdot tn)}$

$$Tax Base Amount = \frac{(100 + 10) * 100}{100 - (5 + 20)}$$
$$Tax Base Amount = \frac{(110) * 100}{75}$$

$$Tax Base Amount = 146.67$$

a) ICMS 5% "Tax" is calculated as follows,

Tax Amount = *Tax Base Amount* * *t*

Tax Amount = 133.33 * 5%

Tax Amount = 6.67

b) ICMS 20% with "Tax in Tax Base" enabled and added Markup percentage as 10% is calculated as follows,

Tax Amount = Tax Base Amount * t

Tax Amount = 146.67 * 20%



			Cust	omer Or	der Line ⁻	Tax Line
Gross Amoun 136.00	ıt	Net Amount 100.00			Tax Amount 36.00	
	년 🗸 Set Defa	ult			_	
:≣ ⊽	E V Set Defai Tax Base Amount Tax Code	ult Tax Type	Tax(%)	Tax Amount/Curr	Tax Amount/Base	
:≡ ⊽ : :	Image: Constraint of the sector of the se	ult Tax Type Tax	Tax(%) 5	Tax Amount/Curr 6.67	Tax Amount/Base 6.67	

Tax Amount = 29.33

10.8 Delimitations

No additional support for manual tax handling is planned in future releases.



11 Integration to Brazilian External Tax System – Tax Determination

11.1 Overview Business Requirement

IFS developed an integration with third party Brazilian External Tax System, Avalara Brazil, which allows the user to rely on Avalara for retrieval of correct tax information when performing a taxable business transaction in IFS Cloud in Brazilian companies. With this integration, the whole process of tax determination is done by Avalara instead of calculating and updating tax information manually on the business transaction level.

When a tax calculation is performed e.g. on Customer Order level, IFS Cloud uses the Avalara integration to calculate/fetch the correct tax information like, Tax Rates, Tax Amounts and other tax related information and insert it to the CO Line level.

The integration supports the following functional flows in IFS:

- Customer Order
- Customer Order Invoice
- Outgoing Tax Document

All the other areas in IFS Cloud are using core functionality for calculating taxes.

Avalara offers a software application called AvaTax Brazil for the Brazilian market. AvaTax Brazil keeps track of valid tax information like tax types, tax rates, legislation, and rules applicable and then performs the tax calculations accordingly.

When a tax call is initiated from IFS Cloud, a call is made to the AvaTax Brazil software to fetch the correct tax types and tax rates based on the information on the customer, customer order invoice or tax document. Following main parameters are used to identify the correct tax rate:

- Company Document Address
- Company tax registration numbers, activity sector and tax regime
- Customer setting for ICMS Taxpayer
- Customer Document Address (the document address associated with the customer order)
- Customer tax registration numbers, activity sector and tax regime
- Goods classification code
- Goods acquisition reason
- Business transaction code

In addition to these main parameters, information such as the price and quantity is also passed to the AvaTax software to ensure the correct tax types and tax rates are fetched. Based on the information sent, Avalara determines the correct tax rates and tax amounts and return the information to IFS Cloud back. The information is then uploaded into the relevant Customer Order Tax Lines, Customer Order Invoice Tax Lines etc.



11.2 Process Overview

Integration Overview



Process Overview with Customer Order sales of goods



11.3 Prerequisites

The company must be set-up to use Brazilian localization, see the Company Set-Up chapter, and the "Integration to Brazilian External Tax System" parameter must be enabled.

Select" Avalara Tax - Brazil" as the External Calculation Method in page Application Base Setup/Enterprise/Company/Company/Tax Control and tab External Tax System.



Tax Co	ontrol	EABR1 - Brazilia	an Company 1 🔻 1	of 1
« Ø ß	×			
Company			Name	
EABR1			Brazili	an Company 1
GENERAL	INVOICE	SUPPLY CHAIN	EXTERNAL TAX SYSTEM	
/ E	xternal Tax Co	odes Mapping		
External Tax Avalara Ta	Calculation Met ax - Brazil	hod	•	
·				
Generic Ta	x Codes			
City	County	Distr	ict State	•

The prerequisites for IFS Cloud to communicate with Avalara is that the tax liability on the customer address is set to TAX and the sales part is taxable.

Note that also parameters "Acquisition Origin", "Business Operation", "Brazilian Specific Fiscal Attributes", "Address Specific Tax ID Numbers", "Goods/Services Statistical Codes", "Extended Tax Codes Tax Calculation Structures set-up", "Outgoing Nota Fiscals" and "Use Automatic Generation of Official Invoice Numbers" must be enabled to fulfill data requirements for the Integration. Also, company and customer basic data for tax calculation and Nota Fiscal must be defined. Please see the specific chapters on how to set up the data needed.

11.4 Define Basic Data

In order to utilize the IFS integration for Avalara, some basic data set up is required with regards to the Tax Codes, the Company, the Customer and the Sales Parts.

11.4.1 External Tax System Parameters

The Avalara Brazil connection information is defined in page Application Base Setup/Enterprise/Tax/External Tax Systems/External Tax Systems Parameters.



External Tax System Paramete	rs
Vertex O Series Connection Information	
User Name	Password
Avalara Connection Information	
User Name	Password
Avalara Brazil Connection Information	
Client ID	Client Secret
0aa49b97-6be1-46b4-b271-f4efaa221f60	

11.4.2 Disable Customer Tax Code Validations

Disable Customer Tax Code Validations in the page *Application Base Setup/Enterprise/Company/Company/Tax Control* and the *General* tab.

Tax Control	EABR1 - Brazilian Company 1 🔻 1	of 1	
« 🖉 🙎 🗸			
Company	Name		
EABR1	Brazilia	an Company 1	
GENERAL INVOICE	SUPPLY CHAIN EXTERNAL TAX SYSTEM		
1			
Customer Tax Code Vali	dation		
Object Level	Address Level	Transaction Level	
Max Overwriting Level o	on Tax		
Level in Percent	Level in Accounting Currency		

11.4.3 Define Tax Integration Parameters

Enable the toggle "Refresh Tax Information at Release of Customer Order" in page Application Base Setup/Enterprise/Company/Company/Tax Control and tab External Tax System.



The user can control the number of requests sent from IFS Cloud to Avalara by enabling or disabling the "Automatic Fetch of Tax information at Part/Charge Line Entry" toggle.

	1 - Brazilian Company 1 🔻 1 of 1	
« 🖉 🗷 🗸		
Company	Name	Association No Created By
EABR1	Brazilian Company 1	ERARSE
GENERAL INVOICE SUPP	LY CHAIN EXTERNAL TAX SYSTEM	
External Tax Codes M		
External lax codes iv	apping	
External Tax Calculation Mathed		
Avalara Tax - Brazil	-	
Avalara Tax • Drazir		
Generic Tax Codes		Tax Integration Parameters
City County	District State	Refresh Tax Information at Release of Customer Order
-	• • •	
		Automatic Fetch of Tax Information at Part/Charge Line Entry

11.4.4 Enter 0% tax codes for the Brazilian tax types

Add one tax code per tax type category with 0% in page *Accounting Rules/Tax/Tax Codes*. The 0-percentage rate will be replaced by the correct percentage rate for the specific tax scenario in transaction level based on the tax response from 3rd party tax determination engine Avalara.

Та	Fax Codes										
:			+ /								
~	:	Tax Code	Description	Tax Type	Tax (%)	Deductible (%)	Tax Type Category	Tax in Tax Base			
	:	BR COFINS-0	BR Cofins 0%	Тах	0	100	COFINS	Yes			
	:	BR ICMS-0	BR ICMS 0%	Тах	0	100	ICMS	Yes			
	÷	BR IPI-0	BR IPI 0%	Tax	0	100	IPI	No			
\Box	:	BR PIS-0	BR PIS 0%	Tax	0	100	PIS	Yes			

Next select the command "External Tax Code Mapping" in the page Application Base Setup/Enterprise/Company/Company/Tax Control and tab External Tax System. Add pre-defined 0% tax codes.



Ex	External Tax Codes Mapping									
:=	$ \exists \nabla \Box + \checkmark$									
~	:	Tax Type Category	Tax Code	Tax (%)	Tax in Tax Base					
	÷	COFINS	BR COFINS-0 - BR Cofins 0%	0	Yes					
	÷	ICMS	BR ICMS-0 - BR ICMS 0%	0	Yes					
	÷	IPI	BR IPI-0 - BR IPI 0%	0	No					
	:	PIS	BR PIS-0 - BR PIS 0%	0	Yes					

11.4.5 Define the Sales Part Price without taxes

Avalara is using 3 different calculation types, namely "Net", "Gross" and "Final". Currently IFS is only support tax base amount on "Net" basis. Therefore, the users need to define sales price without tax in sales part and other pricing sources.



Sales Par	t sark	(01 - Sark Brazil Pa	rt 01 - SARKB	▼ 1 of 1					
« Ø + Ø	Ŵ	E & ~	Inventory Pa	ning	g Complementary Parts			Sub	
Sales Part No				Part Description in Us	e				
SARK01				Sark Brazil Part 0	1				
GENERAL DESCR	RIPTIONS	CHARACTERISTICS	CHARGES	EXTERNAL TAX PARA	METERS	MAINTE	NANCE	PART SPE	
Inventory Part									
Part No		Descri	ption		Configur	able	DOP		
SARK01		Sark	Brazil Part 0	1	No		No		
Unit Of Measure									\sim
Pricing									
Price		Price I	ncluding Tax		Expected	d Average	Price		
72.75 BRL		72.7	5 BRL						
Rental Price		Renta	Price Including	Тах					
0.00 BRL		0.00	BRL						

Refer the Appendix 2 for more details.

11.5 Create Customer Order

For Customer Order a new tax Calculated/Fetched is initiated resulting in new tax requests being sent to Avalara under the following circumstances:

- New customer order line is added
- Sales Qty is updated
- Sales Price is updated
- Order Address is updated
- Order Line Address is updated
- Goods/Services Statistical Code is updated
- Acquisition Origin updated
- Acquisition Reason Id is updated
- Order is Released

User can decide whether the taxes are Calculated/Fetched upon, "Release of Customer Order" or "CO Line Entry Level". This is controlled by the IFS Cloud core functionality, **Company/Tax Control/External Tax System** tab, "Tax Integration Parameters".



Example: If user decides not to send tax requests upon releasing the order. Then you need to not select the option **Refresh Tax Information at Release of Customer Order** in **Company/Tax Control/External Tax System** tab (standard functionality).

Tax Control EABR1 - Brazilian Com	pany 1 🔻 1 of 1	
« P		
Company	Name	Association No
EABR1	Brazilian Company 1	
GENERAL INVOICE SUPPLY CHAIN EXTER	NAL TAX SYSTEM	
Save Cancel Edit		
External Tax Calculation Method		
Avalara Tax - Brazil	•	
Generic Tax Codes		Tax Integration Parameters
City County District	State	Refresh Tax Information at Release of Customer Order
		Automatic Entrils of Tau Johannation at Data/Charge Line Entry
		Yes
		—

Customer Order	P11278-3 🔻 1 of 1									Planned
» / + / B 2 ·	✓ Status ✓ Share ✓	Operations ~ Freight	t v Invoice	~ Relate	d Pages 🗸	Copy Order	Order History	Sales Promotions \vee	Commissions ~	Project 🗸 🚦 🗘
Order No	Customer		Site		Order Type	W	anted Delivery Date/Time			
P11278-3	SARKBRCUST - SARK BRAZIL (USTOMER	SARKB		NO	2	021-08-05 20:00			
Order Amounts Total Net Amount/Base T 27,50 BRL	Total Contribution Margin/Base Contri -22,50 BRL -3,0	bution Margin(%) 9	Total Net Amount/Cur	т .	Total Tax Amount/	Curr To L I	atal Gross Amount/Curr 838,62 BRL			
LINES RENTAL LINES ORDE	ER DETAILS CHARGES INVOLVED PAR	RTIES								< >
	1									— ~
J I & Line No I	Del No Sales Part No	Sales Part Description	Sales Qty	Sales UoM	Price/Ci	Price Inc urr Tax/Curr	Goods/Services Statisti Code	cal Acquisition Reason Id	Price UoM	Total Calc Sales Price/Curr
🗆 🗄 🖉 1	1 SARK01	Sark Brazil Part 01	10	pcs	72,	75 83,86	74081100 - Copper	Wir 4 - Production	pcs	72,75



Application Messages 1739266 - 1 of 1

» 🖉 🗸 View all Messages for this Queue and Status	Move To Queue Message Queue Settings	Duplicate And Release
Application Message ID	Subject	Туре
1739266	Message has been successfully executed	CONNECT
Function	Receiver	State
AVALARA_BR_TAX_CALC_SERVICE	CONNECT	Finished
State Date	Options	Error Text
2021-08-05 19:18		
Initiated By	Initiated	Execute As
ERARSE	2021-08-05 19:18	Initiator
Queue	Inbound	Routing Rule Used
DEFAULT	No	Example_Avalara_Brazil_Tax_Calculation_Service
Input Message Data		
, : Name		
Output Message Data		
🗢 🗄 Name		
MESSAGE_RESPONSE.txt		
Chain Link No Address Data	Transport Connector State Error Te	ext Envelope Transformer
1 https://avataxbr.sandbox.avalar	abrasil.c REST Transferred 🗒	



*MESSAGE_REQUEST (5).json - Notepad File Edit Format View Help {"header":{ "documentCode":"P11278-3" "invoiceNumber":null "invoiceSerial":null "messageType":"goods" "locations":{ "entity":{ "name": "SARKBRCOM" "federalTaxId":"77214253000192" "stateTaxId":"25633398999991" "suframa":"865302326" "taxRegime":"realProfit" "taxesSettings":{"icmsTaxPayer":"true"} "taxesSettings":{"icmsTaxPaye "address":{ "street":"Rua Trinta e Nove" "zipcode":"01000-000" "cityCode":"7107" "cityName":"SAO" "scate":"SP" "countryCode":"1058" "country":"BRA"} "activitySector":{ "type":"cnae","code":"2656265"}} "establishment":{ "name":"SARKBRCUST" "federalTaxId": "43455245000116" "stateTaxId": "65365365369841" "suframa":"986475096" "taxRegime":"realProfit" "taxesSettings":{"icmsTaxPayer":"false"} 'address':{
 "address":{
 "street":"Rua Adelino Antônio Chaves"
 "zipcode":"69900-000"
 "cityCode":null "taxType": "cityName":null "state":"AC" "countryCode":"1058" "country":"BRA"} "activitySector": "type":"cnae "code":"265563"} 3 "invoicesRefs":[{"documentCode":""}] " "lines":[{"lineCode":"1" "itemCode":"SARK01" "numberOfItems":10 "lineUnitPrice":72.75 "lineAmount":727.5 "lineTaxedDiscount":null "useTvpe":"production" "operationType":"standardSales" "orderNumber":"P11278-3"

*MESSAGE_RESPONSE (4).txt - Notepad File Edit Format View Help {"header":{ "eDocCreatorType":"self" "eDocCreatorType":"self" "amountCalcType":"net" "companyLocation":"77214253000192" "documentCode":"P11278-3" "invoiceNumber":0 "invoiceSerial":0 "messageType": "goods" "Locations": "Locations": {"entity":{ "name":"SARKBRCOM" "federalTaxId":"77214253000192" "stateTaxId":"2563339899991" "suframa":"865302326" "taxRegime":"realProfit" "taxesSettings":{"icsTaxPayer":true "enableCorb":false "taxesSettings":{"icmsTaxPayer":true "enableCprb":false "usesInssCprbToGrossValue":false "pisCofinsIcmsTaxRelief":false} "address":{"street":"Rua Trinta e Nove" "zitpcode":"01000-000" "cityVame":"S50308 "cityVame":"S50 Paulo" "state":"SP" "countryCode":"1058","country":"BRA"} "activitySector":{"type":"cnae","code":"2656265"}}, "establishment":{}}, "lines":[{ "lineCode":1 "itemCode":"SARK01" "numberOfItems":10 "LineUnitPrice":83.862 "LineAmount":838.62 "LineTaxedDiscount":0 "useType":"production" "operationType":"standardSales" "orderNumber":"P11278-3" "cofins "citation":"PIS/COFINS Lei nº 10.833/2003, Artigo 2º" "citationId": "b476dea8-2442-4430-8854-3a794891bdef "subtatITaxable":838.62 "rate":7.6 "tax":63.74 "exemptionCode":"" "traceCode": "C006"
"cst":"01"
"calcMode": "rate"
"isCustomCitation":false} {"jurisdictionName":"Acre" "jurisdictionType":"State" "taxImpact":{"impactOnFinalPrice":"Included" "impactOnNetAmount":"Included","accounting":"liability"} "taxType":"icms" "citation":"ICMS/AC_Decreto nº 8/1998, Artigo 17, Parágrafo 2º", "subtotalTaxable":838.62 "rate":4 "tax":33.54 "exemptionCode":"" "exemptionCode":"" "traceCode":"C006" "source":"1" "cst":"00" "modBC":"3"



The Customer Order Line/Tax Lines dialog will be updated with the data received from Avalara, including Tax Base Amount, IFS Tax Code (fetched based on the tax codes mapping set-up), Tax %, Tax Amount, CST Code, Legal Tax Class (for IPI taxes) and Tax Type Category.

Gross Amo	ount			Net Amount			Tax Amou	nt	
838,62				727,50			111,12		
:	Tax Base Amount	Tax Code	Тах Туре	Tax(%)	Tax Amount/Curr	Tax Amount/Base	CST Code	Legal Tax Class	Ta Ca
:	Tax Base Amount 838,62	Tax Code BR COFINS-0	Тах Туре Тах	Tax(%) 7,6	Tax Amount/Curr 63,74	Tax Amount/Base 63,74	CST Code	Legal Tax Class	Ta Ca C(
:	Tax Base Amount 838,62 838,62	Tax Code BR COFINS-0 BR ICMS-0	Tax Type Tax Tax	Tax(%) 7,6 4	Tax Amount/Curr 63,74 33,54	Tax Amount/Base 63,74 33,54	CST Code 01 00	Legal Tax Class	Ta Ca C(
:	Tax Base Amount 838,62 838,62 838,62	Tax Code BR COFINS-0 BR ICMS-0 BR IPI-0	Tax Type Tax Tax Tax	Tax(%) 7,6 4 0	Tax Amount/Curr 63,74 33,54 0,00	Tax Amount/Base 63,74 33,54 0,00	CST Code 01 00 51	Legal Tax Class 999	Ta Ca CC IC

11.5.1 Citation information in Customer Order level

In the Avalara response message, there is a placeholder called "Citation" which is information related to possible tax benefits applicable for the tax scenario, for example that the company might be subject to ICMS reduction benefits. The Citation information usually refers to the conditions in an article or paragraph to be observed in more details for possible application of said tax benefit.

"citation":"Subject to ICMS_Reduction Benefits: \"ICMS/SP_Decreto nº 45.490/2000, Anexo II, Artigo 66\"", "description":"Para aplicação do citado benefício fiscal pelo Artigo 51 e Anexo II, Artigo 66, RICMS/SP.", "isCustomCitation":false}],"goods":{"subjectToIPIonInbound":false,"entityIcmsStSubstitute":"no"}, "lineNetFigure" [{"jurisdictionName":"Brazil", "jurisdictionType":"Country", "taxImpact":{"impactOnFinalPrice":"Included", "impactOnNetAmount":"Included", "accounting":"liability"},



	"establishment":{}},
	"lines":[{
	"lineCode":1
	"itemCode":"SARK01"
	"numberOfItems":10
	"LineUnitPrice":83.862
	"lineAmount":838.62
	"lineTaxedDiscount":0
	"useType":"production"
	"operationType":"standardSales"
	"orderNumber":"P11278-3"
taxi	"citation":"PTS/COFINS Lei nº 10 833/2003 Artico 20"
	Citation 1. Fis/Colins Let n= 10.055/2005, Artigo 2-
	"subtotal Taxable": 838 62
	"rate":7.6
	"tay":63 74
	"evemptionCode".""
	"traceCode"."C005"
	"cst":"01"
	"calcMode":"rate"
	"is fustom (itation": false}
	("iurisdictionName":"Acre"
	"iurisdictionType":"State"
	"tayImpact": {"impactOnFinal Price": "Included"
	"impactOnNetAmount":"Included" "accounting":"lighility"}
	imputtonnetAmount . Included , accounting . clubicity ;
	"taxType":"icms"
	"citation":"ICMS/AC_Decreto nº 8/1998, Artigo 17, Parágrafo 2º"
	"subtotallaxable":838.62
	"rate":4
	"tax":33.54
	"exemptionCode":""
	"traceCode": "C006"
	"source": "1"
	"cst":"00"
	"modBC":"3"

The Avalara "Citation Information" is saved as a "Note" on the Customer Order header and on the Customer Order lines.

Customer Order P11619	9 🔻 1 of 2						
» ∅ + ″ ® ⊵ ∨ St	nare 🗸 Operatio	ons ~ Invoice ·	× RMA ×	Related Pages \smallsetminus	Copy Order C	Order History Sa	es Promotions
Order No Customer			Site		Order Type	Wanted De	livery Date/Time
P11619 SAR	KBRCUST - SARK BF	RAZIL CUSTOMER	SARKB		NO	2021-08	-18 00:00
Order Amounts							
Total Net Amount/Base Total Contr	ibution Margin/Base	Contribution Margin(%)) Total Net	Amount/Curr	Total Tax Amount/Curr	r Total Gross	s Amount/Curr
■ 145,50 BRL -4,50 BR	RL.	-3,09	E 145	5,50 BRL	🔳 26,14 BRL	E 171,	64 BRL
LINES RENTAL LINES ORDER DETAILS	CHARGES INVOL	LVED PARTIES					
					Delivery Address		
Coordinator	Currency	Customer's PO No	Additional Discount	Priority	Delivery Address		
A * - IFS Applications	BRL		0		HEAD OFFICE	E - SARK BRAZIL CUS	TOMER
Reference	Agreement ID		Language Code	Final Consumer			
			en - English	No	Document Address	s	
Salesperson	Add Rebate Customer		Main Representative		Document Address		
			Subject to ICMS	_Reduction Benefits: nº 45 490/2000 Anexo II	HEAD OFFICE	E - SARK BRAZIL CUS	TOMER
Ordering Region Ordering District	Market	Classification Stand	Artigo 66" Para aplic fiscal é necessário	cação do citado beneficio o observar as condições			
			determinadas pelo A 66, F	Artigo 51 e Anexo II, Artigo RICMS/SP.	Invoice		
No O	Order Volume	No	Subject to ICN	MS Reduction Ben	Tax ID	Tax ID Validated Date	Tax Liability
Ť	Ŭ.			no_needden Q benn			TAX
					Invoice Customer		Addr ID



	× Note
Status v Share v Operations v Freight v Invoice v	1.BR COFINS-0-7.6 %: PIS/COFINS Lei n° 10.833/2003, Artigo 2° 2.BR ICMS-0-4 %: ICMS/AC_Decreto n° 8/1998, Artigo 17, Parágrafo 2° 3.BR IPI-0-0 %: IPI com aliquota zero conforme: "Decreto n° 8950/2016" 4.BR PIS-0-1.65 %: PIS/COFINS Lei n° 10.637/2002, Artigo 2°
Order No Customer Site P11512 SARKBRCUST - SARK BRAZIL CUSTOMER SARKB	
Order Amounts	
Total Net Amount/Base Total Contribution Margin/Base Contribution Margin(%) Total Net Amount/Curr Total Net Amount/Curr -22,50 BRL -3,09 727,50 BRL	
LINES RENTAL LINES ORDER DETAILS CHARGES INVOLVED PARTIES	
□ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □	
(1) : # Line No Del No Sales Part No Sales Part Description Sales Qty Sa	
Image: Constraint of the second se	

Refer the Appendix 2 for the Avalara Request File Mapping details.

11.6 Create Customer Invoice

In Customer Order Invoice level, a new tax Calculated/Fetched is initiated resulting in new tax request being sent to Avalara under the following circumstances below:

- Invoice is created
- Invoice Qty is updated
- Invoice Price is updated
- Goods/Services Statistical Code is updated
- Acquisition Origin updated

Please note that for Brazilian country specifics, a new tax request is not initiated at the point when the invoice is printed/posted (as compared to IFS core). This is because of the no changes are allowed after Brazilian tax authority approved the electronic Nota Fiscal.

The Customer Invoice Line/Tax Lines dialog will be updated with the data received from Avalara.

Refer the Appendix 2 to see the Avalara Request File Mapping details.





11.6.1 Complementary information in CO Invoice

Complementary information (with reference to a specific law or regulation or to explain and prove that the taxes applied, and their rates, fulfill the Brazilian regulations) is sent in **additionalInfo**" / "ComplementaryInfo" of the Avalara response JSON and saved as Invoice Text on header level of the Customer Invoice in "Preliminary" state.



Customer	Invoice BRCUST1 - Bra	izilian Customer	1 - 202978 - CUSTORDDEB - P106	08 🔻 2 of 3				Prelimi
« / B ~	Share V Cancel Prelimi	nary Invoice	Posting v Installment Plan	and Discount	5 Notes	Send Electronic Fiscal	Note	
5	Concernent Marcollow	Contract D						0 da Caraci
BC BRCUST1	Brazilian Customer 1	PR	202978	EABR1	y	BRSA	2021-06-16	2021-05-14
Amounts								
Currency	Gross Amt	Net Amt	Tax Amt	Currency	Rate	Tax Currency Rate		
BRL	15200,00	15200,00	0,00	1		1		
LINES GENERAL	NF-E INFORMATION HISTO	RY						•
				Indicat	ors			
Invoice Type			Invoice Address	Price Ac	ljustment	Advance/Prepa	yment Invoice	Use Price Incl Tax
CUSTORDDEB - Cu	stomer Order Invoice, Debit		Ø 1	- No		No		No
Invoice Date	Printed Date		Preliminary Invoice No	Notes		Correction Exis	t	Correction Invoice
2021-06-16			202978	No		No		No
Our Reference	Customer Referen	ce	Customer Reference Name	Correct	on Reason ID	Correction Rea	son	
AP ALAIN PRESTO	DN	•	•			•		
Branch	Customer Branch		Jinsui Status					
A	•		Non Jinsui					
Payment				✓ Delive	У			
References				✓ Invoice	e Text			
				Invoice	Text ID	Invoice Text		
						👻 📄 IPI com	alíquota zero conf	forme: \"Decreto nº 8950/2016

11.6.2 Handle Outgoing Nota Fiscals

Please read chapter "Outgoing Nota Fiscals" for description.

11.6.3 Create Postings

Please read chapter "Gross Revenue Accounting" and Appendix 2 for description.

11.7 **Delimitations**

This release only covers tax determination via integration to Brazilian external tax system for Customer Order sales, Customer Order invoicing of goods transactions and Intersite movement of goods within same company. Scenarios supported in this release are:

- Interstate sale for ICMS tax payer
- Interstate sale for non ICMS tax payer
- Sale within the state

Supported tax types in this release are ICMS, ICMS Tax Substitution, PIS, COFINS and IPI.

Avalara is using 3 different calculation types, "Net", "Gross" and "Final". In this release, tax base amount on "Net" basis is supported.



12 Outgoing Nota Fiscal

12.1 Overview Legal Requirement

In Brazil the Nota Fiscal is a mandatory official document that must be issued to prove the existence of a commercial act, e.g. sale of goods. It's a tax document that registers transfer of ownership or possession of a good or commercial activity provided by a company to an individual or another company that is doing business in Brazil.

The NF-e is the Nota Fiscal issued online, which allows real time reporting of transactions to the *Secretaria da Fazenda* (SEFAZ), which is the state government responsible for taxation and revenue. The NF-e must be sent to SEFAZ for authorization, and the goods may only be sent to the recipient after the Nota Fiscal has been accepted by SEFAZ. A printed version of the Nota Fiscal (DANFE) must accompany the goods during transportation.

The Notas Fiscais must always be issued in Brazilian Real (BRL).

12.2 Process Overview

Customer Order sales of goods



12.3 Prerequisites

The company must be set-up to use Brazilian localization, see the Company Set-Up chapter, and the "Outgoing Nota Fiscals" parameter must be enabled.

Note that also parameters "Acquisition Origin", "Business Operation", "Address Specific Tax ID Numbers", "Goods/Services Statistical Codes", "Extended Tax Codes Tax Calculation Structures set-up", "Use Automatic Generation of Official Invoice Numbers" and "Cancel PostedAuth Customer Order Invoices" must be enabled to fulfill data requirements for the NF-e XML file. Please see the specific chapters on how to set up the data needed.



12.4 Define Basic Data

In order to fulfill the requirements for mandatory data in the NF-e XML sent to tax authority SEFAZ, please see details in the documentation of the xml file structure and mapping to IFS in the Appendix chapter.

12.4.1 Address Setup Brazil

Use IFS standard functionality to define settings for Brazilian addresses in page *Application Base Setup/Enterprise/Basic Data/Address Setup per Country*. Detailed Address must be used to store and fetch the address information needed for the Nota Fiscal.

Application Base Setup > Enterprise > Basic Data > Address Setup per Country							
Address Setup per Country							
E V E V + /							
🗸 i Country	Detailed Address	State Presentation	County Presentation	City Presentation			
AR - ARGENTINA	No	Not Used	Not Used	Not Used			
AT - AUSTRIA	No	Not Used	Not Used	Not Used			
BE - BELGIUM	No	Not Used	Not Used	Not Used			
BR - BRAZIL	Yes	Codes	Not Used	Codes			
CA - CANADA	No	Codes	Names	Names			

The "*Detailed Address*" functionality enables the possibility to define **Street**, **House No** and **District** in specific address fields on Company, Customer etc. This information is required in the NF-e xml file.

		×	Edit Detailed Addres	ss
• > Application Base Setup > Enterprise > Cor	mpany> Company> Address 🛛 🖯			
Sort by 💌	Address EABRSYSTEST - Brazilian Company System Test 🔻 1 of 1	Street Caljunto Nova	House No 10	Community
EABRSYSTEST Name: Brazilian Company System Test	« # B ~	Bairro		
Address #		OK Court		
Communication Method Message Setup Employees more	Company Name EABRSYSTEST Brazilian Company S Address ID: 1 Q + 2 B Ø Edit Detailed Address Companys Own Address ID GENERAL ADDRESS INFORMATION TAX INFORMATION SUPPLY CHAIN INFORMATION	UK Lancel		
	Country Validity Period BRAZIL Address 14278 - SAO SP BR - BRAZIL			



12.4.2 ICMS Tax Payer

ICMS Tax Payer functionality is available in the *Sales/Customer/Customer/Address/Delivery Tax Information* page which indicates that the customer is an ICMS tax payer for the specific address ID.

Address DU:BR-1 - DU:BR-1 ▼ 1 of 1 ≪ Ø	
Customer DU:BR-1	Name DU:BR-1
Address ID: BR:AD:1	
Customer's Own Address ID Customer Nam BR:AD:1	ie
GENERAL ADDRESS INFORMATION DELIVERY TAX INFO Company: DU:BRAZIL-01 - DU:BRAZIL-01 ▼ Q + ∅ IPD Tax Info	
Tax Withholding Blocked Exclude from Spesometro Declaration	Tax Rounding Method Round to the Nearest Icms Tax Payer

The setting, *ICMS Tax Payer* controls which value to be included in the NF-e XML file, block "dest" and tag "indIEDest.





- If the customer is from abroad (Customer Invoice Document Address is not "Brazil", the tag will be = 9 (not Tax Payer)
- If the customer is ICMS Tax Payer and no Tax Id Type STATE_REG (State Registration) is defined in Customer Invoice Document Address, the tag will be = 2 (Tax Payer without state registration).
- If the customer is ICMS Tax Payer and has Tax Id Type STATE_REG (State Registration) defined for the Customer Invoice Document Address, the tag will be = 1 (Tax Payer with state registration)
- If the customer is not an ICMS Tax Payer, the tag will be = 9 (not Tax Payer)

12.4.3 BACEN codes (Non-ISO country codes)

BACEN Code is a country code provided by the Brazilian Central Bank (Banco Central do Brasil). The BACEN codes of the issuing company and receiving party are included in the NF-e XML file.

Use IFS standard functionality "Alternate Country Codes" to enter the BACEN codes in the *Application Base Setup/System Setup/ISO Code Usage/Country* page. For Brazil the Country Class "BACEN" must be used to fetch values to the NF-e XML file.



Country							
::	= V	7	r ~ +	/ 0	1		
	Country Code 🔻 Description 🔻 Country Name 🔻 More 👻 🗢 Favorites						
C	Only show countries with alternative codes Reset Clear						
~	(1)	:	Country Code	Descriptio	n	Country Nam	e
~		:	AR	ARGENTI	NA	Argentine R	epublic
~		:	MX	MEXICO		United Mex	ican States
~	\Box	÷	US	UNITED S	STATES	United State	es of America
^		÷	BR	BRAZIL		Federative F	Republic of Brazil
	ALTER	RNA	E COUNTRY CODES				
	i≡		7 2 ~	+ /			
	~	÷	Country Class		Alternative	Country ID	
		÷	BACEN		1058		

12.4.4 IBGE State Codes (Numeric State Codes)

The IBGE state code specified by the Brazilian Institute of Geography and Statistics is needed in the NF-e XML for the issuer address.

To define **IBGE State Code**, use IFS standard functionality "Numeric State Code" in the *Application Base Setup/Enterprise/Basic Data/States* page.



States BR - Federative Re	epublic of Brazil 🔻 1	of 1
«		
Country	2	State Presentation
BR - Federative Republic of B	razil	Codes
State Codes		
·= V E V +	State Name	Numeric State Code
C : AC	Acre	12
□ : AM	Amazonas	13
🗆 🗄 RJ	Rio de Janeiro	17
SP	São Paulo	35

12.4.5 IBGE City Codes (Numeric City Codes)

The IBGE state code specified by the Brazilian Institute of Geography and Statistics is needed in the NF-e XML for both the issuer and the receiver address.

Use IFS standard functionality to enter the numeric city codes in the *Application Base Setup/Enterprise/Basic Data/Cities* page.

Cities *-* - 1 of 2								
«								
Country	Country State							
BR - FEI	DERATIVE REPU	BLIC OF BRAZIL	SP - SÃO PAULO					
Cities								
IE	7 2 ~	+ /						
~ I	· · City Code City Name Numeric City Code							
□ :	BAR	Barueri 6213						
□ :	: SAO São Paulo 7107							

12.4.6 Final consumer

In the NF-e XML file there is a mandatory tag for "Final Consumer" (indFinal) with value Yes or No.

New functionality, "Final Consumer" is added in the Sales/Order/ Customer Order/ Order Details tab with default value NO.

This could be <u>manually</u> enabled considering the below criteria prescribed by the Brazilian authorities, e.g:



- The customer is a physical party (and not juridical)
- The order value is not greater than an amount in BRL specified by the Brazilian authorities
- Depending on type of sales operation





Placeholder – "BR Unit Price"

In Brazilian context, some taxes are included in the price of a product (in Brazilian way of explaining). This means that the tax amounts are included in the tax base amount. The tax % is expressed for the tax base amount which includes the tax amount as well. However, the logic used to embed the tax amounts in the price for Brazil considers some specific taxes (ex: ICMS, PIS and COFINS). Some taxes are not a part of this (ex: IPI), as these taxes are always separated from the price in the Nota Fiscal.



This is the placeholder in the Customer Order Line level – "**BR Unit Price**" in order to be the placeholder for the amount returned by Avalara in the attribute line "Unit Price" of Json file., This will be sent as the unit price for Outgoing Nota Fiscal line and xml file item – "**VunCom**".

Custo	mer O	rder v10733	•							•	Planned
« 🥖	+ 🖽	↓ ↓ ∨									\heartsuit
Status 🗸	Share \checkmark	Operations \checkmark	Freight 🗸	Invoice \checkmark	Related	d Pages 🗸	Copy Order	Order His	tory Sale	es Promotions 🗸	÷
Order No		Customer				Site		Order Type		Wanted Delivery	Date/Ti
V10733			ST 1 - PUGULK	CUST 1		S1234		NO		1/11/23, 12:00	AM
Total Net Ame	ount/Base BRL	Total Contribution M 99.00 BRL	Margi Conti 99.0	ribution Margin	(%)	Total Net Amou	unt/Curr RL	Total Tax Am	ount/Curr BRL	Total Gross Amo	ount/Curr L
LINES	RENTAL LINE	ORDER DETAILS	CHARGES	INVOLVED P	ARTIES						 ↓ →
V +	H /	iii ↓ ~							\$ 3	[12] ∨ 24 ∨	
Status 🗸	Line Detail	s ~ Operations	Reserv	ation 🗸	rma ~	Pegging 🗸	Connect	to Activity	Supply/Ser	vice Objects 🗸	:
(1) ~	St	atus	Goods/Services	Statistical Code	Acquisit	ion Reason Id	Acquisi	ition Origin		Br Unit Price Tax	Calculation Stru
🛛 : a		Released	74081100 - 0	opper wire	UC - G	oods For Use a	ind 3 - Na	ational, goods	with	115.27	

1 .	cenderDest>
	<xlgr>No 12</xlgr>
	<nro>15/B</nro>
	<xbairro>Rio</xbairro>
	<cmun>1200401</cmun>
	<xmun>Rio Branco</xmun>
	<uf>AC</uf>
	<cep>69900-000</cep>
	<cpais>1058</cpais>
	<pre><xpais>BRAZIL</xpais></pre>
	<fone></fone>
	<pre>c/enderDest></pre>
	cindIEDest>1
	<ie>12347543</ie>
	cemail/>
<td>st></td>	st>
<det< td=""><td>nItem="1"></td></det<>	nItem="1">
	(prod>
	<cprod>SALES PART 01</cprod>
	<cean>SEM GTIN</cean>
	<pre><xprod>Sales Part 01</xprod></pre>
	<ncm>74081100</ncm>
	<cest>2899900</cest>
	<extipi></extipi>
	<cfop>6101</cfop>
	<ucom>*</ucom>
	cacomot papas (acomo
	<vuncom>115.2700</vuncom>
	COPPOSITION CONTRACTOR
	<ceantrib>SEM GTIN</ceantrib>
	<utrib>pcs</utrib>
	<qtrib>1.0000</qtrib>
	<vuntrib>115.27</vuntrib>
	<indtot>1</indtot>
	(/prod>

Note: When Avalara isn't used to calculate the relevant taxes, "**BR Unit price**" will be calculated manually as follows.



Calculation

Br Unit Price =	(Line Net Amount +Total Line tax Amount Without IPI Taxes)
	Line Quantity

Example: Br Unit Price = ((1000 + (87.61+46.11+19.02)) / 10 = 115.27

Gross Amount 1498.56				Net Amount	Tax Amount					
				1000.00	1000.00					
	_									
	V	Set Default								
		Tax Base Amount	Tax Code	Тах Туре	Tax(96)	Tax Amount/Curr	Tax Amount/Base	CST Code		
	:	1152.74	COFINS	Tax	7.6	87.61	87.61			
	:	1152.74	ICMS-4	Tax	4	46.11	46.11			
	:	1152.74	PIS	Тах	1.65	19.02	19.02			
	:	1152.74	IPI	Tax	30	345.82	345.82			

12.4.7 Presence Type

In the NF-e XML file there is a mandatory tag for "Presence Type" (indPres). The "Presence Type" is fetched from the Business Transaction Code defined in the Customer Order which is connected to the Customer Order Invoice.

Business Transaction Codes

:=		7 e ~ + /	Translation			
~	÷	Business Transaction Id	Description	Direction	Presence Type	Acquisition Reason Id
\bigcirc	:	100	Domestic Sales - Use and	Outbound	Presence-Onsite	2
\bigcirc	÷	110	Sales without taxes	Outbound	Internet	
\bigcirc	:	130	Triangular sales	Outbound	Phone	

Not Applied: 0 Presence-Onsite: 1 Internet: 2 Phone: 3 Presence-Offsite: 5 Non-Presence: 9



<pre>- <inflnfe id="35210612345679123450650090000100021002029788" versao="4"> - <ide></ide></inflnfe></pre>	- <nfe 4"="" id="35210612345679123450650090000100021002029788" xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w</th></tr><tr><th><pre>- <ide> <CUF>35</cUF> <CUF>35</cUF> <CNF>00202978</cNF> <natOp>Vendas</natOp> <mod>65</mod> <serie>009</serie> <nNF>000010002</nNF> <dhEmi>2021-06-21T15:55:00+00:00</dhEmi> <dhSaiEnt>2021-06-21T15:55:00+00:00</dhEmi> <dhSaiEnt>2021-06-21T15:55:00+00:00</dhEmi> <dhSaiEnt>2021-06-21T15:55:00+00:00</dhEmi> <dhSaiEnt>2021-06-21T15:55:00+00:00</dhEmi> <dhSaiEnt>2021-06-21T15:55:00+00:00</dhEmi> <dhSaiEnt>2021-06-21T15:55:00+00:00</dhEmi> <dhSaiEnt>2021-06-21T15:55:00+00:00</dh> <dhSaiEnt>2021-06-21T15:55:00+00:00 /dhEmi> <dhSaiEnt>2021-06-21T15:55:00+00:00 /dhSaiEnt> <dhCMunFG>50008 /dhEmi> <dhCMunFG>50008 /dhEmi> <dhCMunFG> /dhEmi> <dhCMunFG> /dhEmi> <dhCMunFG> /dhEmi> <dhCMunFG> /dhEmi> <dhCMUnFG> /dhEmi> <</th><th>- <infNFe versao="></nfe>
<pre><cuf>35</cuf> <cnf>00202978</cnf> <natop>Vendas </natop> <mod>65</mod> <serie>009</serie> <nnf>000010002</nnf> <dhemi>2021-06-21T15:55:00+00:00</dhemi> <dhsaient>2021-06-21T15:55:00+00:00 <dhsaient>2021-06-21T15:55:00+00:00</dhsaient> <tpnf>1</tpnf> <iddest>2</iddest> <cmunfg>50308</cmunfg> <tpimp>1</tpimp> <tpemis>1 <tpemis>1 <tpemis>1 <tpemis>1 <tpamb>2</tpamb> <finnfe>1</finnfe> <indfinal>0</indfinal> <indpres>1 <procemi>0</procemi> <verproc>4</verproc> - <emit> <cnp1>12.345.679/1234-50</cnp1> <tnome>Brazilian Company 1</tnome></emit></indpres></tpemis></tpemis></tpemis></tpemis></dhsaient></pre>	- <ide></ide>
<pre><cnf>00202978</cnf> <natop>Vendas </natop> <mod>65</mod> <serie>009</serie> <nnf>000010002</nnf> <dhemi>2021-06-21T15:55:00+00:00</dhemi> <dhsaient>2021-06-21T15:55:00+00:00 <dhsaient>2021-06-21T15:55:00+00:00 <tpnf>1</tpnf> <iddest>2</iddest> <cmunfg>50308</cmunfg> <tpimp>1 <cdv>8</cdv> <tpemis>1</tpemis> <cdv>8</cdv> <tpamb>2</tpamb> <finnfe> <indeinal>0</indeinal> <indpres>1</indpres> <procemi>0</procemi> <verproc>4</verproc> - <emit> <cnup>12.345.679/1234-50 <vnume>Brazilian Commany 1</vnume></cnup></emit></finnfe></tpimp></dhsaient></dhsaient></pre>	<cuf>35</cuf>
<pre><nat op="">Vendas </nat> <mod>65</mod> <serie>009</serie> <nnf>000010002</nnf> <dhemi>2021-06-21T15:55:00+00:00</dhemi> <dhsaient>2021-06-21T15:55:00+00:00 <dhsaient>2021-06-21T15:55:00+00:00</dhsaient> <tpnf>1</tpnf> <iddest>2</iddest> <cmunfg>50308</cmunfg> <tpimp>1</tpimp> <tpemis>1 <tp>1</tp> <tp< th=""><th><<u>cNF>00202978</u></th></tp<></tpemis></dhsaient></pre>	< <u>cNF>00202978</u>
<pre><mod>65</mod> <serie>009</serie> <nnf>000010002</nnf> <dhemi>2021-06-21T15:55:00+00:00</dhemi> <dhsaient>2021-06-21T15:55:00+00:00 <dhsaient>2021-06-21T15:55:00+00:00 <dpnf>1 <iddest>2</iddest> <cmunfg>50308</cmunfg> <tpimp>1 <tp><tpemis>1</tpemis></tp> <tp><tpemis>1</tpemis></tp> <tp><tpemis>1</tpemis></tp> <tp><tpemis>1</tpemis></tp> <tp><tpamb>2</tpamb></tp> <tp><indfes>1 <indfinal>0</indfinal> <indfres>1</indfres> <tp></tp></indfes></tp></tpimp></dpnf></dhsaient></dhsaient></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre>	<nat op="">Vendas </nat>
<pre></pre>	<mod>65</mod>
<pre></pre>	<serie>009</serie>
<pre><dhemi>2021-06-21T15:55:00+00:00</dhemi> <dhsaient>2021-06-21T15:55:00+00:00</dhsaient> <tpnf>1</tpnf> <iddest>2</iddest> <cmunfg>50308</cmunfg> <tpimp>1</tpimp> <tpemis>1</tpemis> <cdv>8</cdv> <tpamb>2</tpamb> <dinnfe>1 <indeinal>0</indeinal> <indpres>1</indpres> <procemi>0</procemi> <pre></pre></dinnfe></pre>	<nnf>000010002</nnf>
<pre><dhsaient>2021-06-21T15:55:00+00:00</dhsaient> <tpnf>1</tpnf> <iddest>2</iddest> <cmunfg>50308</cmunfg> <tpimp>1</tpimp> <tpemis>1</tpemis> <cdv>8</cdv> <tpamb>2</tpamb> <finnfe>1</finnfe> <indeinal>0</indeinal> <indpres>1</indpres> <procemi>0</procemi> <pre></pre></pre>	<pre><dhemi>2021-06-21T15:55:00+00:00</dhemi></pre>
<tp><tpnf>1</tpnf> <iddest>2</iddest> <cmunfg>50308</cmunfg> <tpimp>1</tpimp> <tpemis>1</tpemis> <cdv>8</cdv> <tpamb>2</tpamb> <finnfe>1</finnfe> <indeinal>0</indeinal> <indpres>1</indpres> <procemi>0</procemi> <verproc>4</verproc> - <emit> <cnpj>12.345.679/1234-50</cnpj> <xnome>Brazilian Commany 1</xnome></emit></tp>	<pre><dhsaient>2021-06-21T15:55:00+00:00</dhsaient></pre>
<pre><iddest> 2</iddest> <cmunfg>50308</cmunfg> <tpimp>1</tpimp> <tpemis>1</tpemis> <cdv>8</cdv> <tpamb>2</tpamb> <finnfe>1</finnfe> <indeinal>0</indeinal> <indpres>1</indpres> <procemi>0</procemi> <verproc>4</verproc> - <emit> <cnpj>12.345.679/1234-50</cnpj> <xnome>Brazilian Commany 1</xnome></emit></pre>	<tpnf>1</tpnf>
<pre><cmunfg>50308</cmunfg> <tpimp>1</tpimp> <tpemis>1</tpemis> <cdv>8</cdv> <tpamb>2</tpamb> <finnfe>1</finnfe> <indeinal>0</indeinal> <indpres>1</indpres> <procemi>0</procemi> <pre> <pre> </pre></pre></pre>	<iddest>2</iddest>
<tpimp>1</tpimp> <tpemis>1</tpemis> <cdv>8</cdv> <tpamb>2</tpamb> <finnfe>1</finnfe> <indeinal>0</indeinal> <indpres>1</indpres> <procemi>0</procemi> <verproc>4</verproc> - <emit> <cnpj>12.345.679/1234-50</cnpj> <xnome>Brazilian Company 1</xnome></emit>	<cmunfg>50308</cmunfg>
<tpre><tpemis>1</tpemis> <cdv>8</cdv> <tpamb>2</tpamb> <finnfe>1</finnfe> <indeinal>0</indeinal> <indpres>1</indpres> <procemi>0</procemi> <verproc>4</verproc> - <emit> <cnpj>12.345.679/1234-50</cnpj> <xnome>Brazilian Company 1</xnome></emit></tpre>	<tpimp>1</tpimp>
<pre><cdv>8</cdv> <tpamb>2</tpamb> <finnfe>1</finnfe> <indeinal>0</indeinal> <indpres>1</indpres> <procemi>0</procemi> <verproc>4</verproc> - <emit> <cnpj>12.345.679/1234-50</cnpj> <xnome>Brazilian Company 1</xnome></emit></pre>	<tpemis>1</tpemis>
<tpamb>2</tpamb> <finnfe>1</finnfe> <indeinal>0</indeinal> <indpres>1</indpres> <procemi>0</procemi> <verproc>4</verproc> - <emit> <cnpj>12.345.679/1234-50</cnpj> <xnome>Brazilian Company, 1</xnome></emit>	<cdv>8</cdv>
<pre><finnfe>1</finnfe> <indeinal>0</indeinal> <indpres>1</indpres> <procemi>0</procemi> <verproc>4</verproc> - <emit> <cnpj>12.345.679/1234-50</cnpj> <xnome>Brazilian Company 1</xnome> </emit></pre>	<tpamb>2</tpamb>
<pre><indeinal>0</indeinal> <indpres>1</indpres> <pre><pre>cprocEmi>0 <verproc>4</verproc> - <emit> <cnpj>12.345.679/1234-50</cnpj> <xnome>Brazilian Company 1</xnome></emit></pre></pre></pre>	<finnfe>1</finnfe>
<pre><indpres>1</indpres> <pre><pre><pre>cprocEmi>0 <verproc>4</verproc> <pre>- <emit> <pre><cnpj>12.345.679/1234-50</cnpj> <pre><pre>stome>Brazilian Company 1</pre></pre></pre></emit></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>	_ <indfinal>0</indfinal> _
<pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>	<pre><indpres>1</indpres></pre>
<pre><verproc>4</verproc> - <emit></emit></pre>	<pre><pre>cemi>0</pre></pre>
- <emit> < CNPJ > 12.345.679 / 1234-50 CNPJ > < Nome > Brazilian Company 1</emit>	<verproc>4</verproc>
- <emit> <cnpj>12.345.679/1234-50</cnpj> <xnome>Brazilian Commany 1</xnome></emit>	
< <u>CNPJ</u> >12.345.679/1234-50 <u CNPJ> < <u>xNome</u> >Brazilian Company 1 <u XNome>	- <emit></emit>
Nome>Brazilian Company 1	< <u>CNPJ>12.345.679/1234-50</u>
	«Nome>Brazilian Company 1
- <enderemit></enderemit>	- <enderemit></enderemit>

12.4.8 Complementary information in NF-e

Complementary information related to the Nota Fiscal is needed to explain to the tax authorities how taxes in different scenarios have been calculated and to show that you as a taxpayer follow the tax laws. The complementary information can refer to a specific law or regulation or to explain and prove that the taxes applied, and their rates, fulfill the Brazilian regulations. Use IFS standard functionality to connect pre-defined Invoice Text ID:s or to enter free text in the *Sales/Invoicing/Customer Invoice/General* tab for the Customer Invoice in status "Preliminary".



Customer Invoice BRCUST1 - Brazilian Customer 1 - 202310 - CUSTORDDEB - P10596 🔽 1 of 3										
	Share V Cancel Prelim	ninary Invoice	Posting ~	Installment Plan a	and Discounts Notes Send Electronic Fiscal Note			C		
Customer No	Customer Address Name	Series ID	Invoic	e No	Company	Site	Invoic	e Created	Order Created	
BC BRCUST1	Brazilian Customer 1	PR	2023	10	EABR1	BRSA	2021	-05-10	2021-05-10	
Amounts										
Currency	Gross Amt	Net Amt	Tax A	nt	Currency Rate	Tax Curre	ency Rate			
BRL	15439,31	15200,00	239,	31	1	1				
LINES GENERAL	NF-E INFORMATION HISTO	DRY								• •
					Indicators					
Invoice Type		Invoice Address		Price Adjustment		Advance/Prepayment Invo	ice	Use Price Incl Tax		
CUSTORDDEB - Customer Order Invoice, Debit		❷ 1	•	No		No		No		
Invoice Date	e Date Printed Date		Preliminary Invoi	ce No	Notes		Correction Exist		Correction Invoice	
2021-05-10	1-05-10 🛱		202310		No		No		No	
Our Reference Customer Reference		Customer Refere	nce Name	Correction Reaso	in ID	Correction Reason				
AP ALAIN PRESTON		•				•				
Branch	anch Customer Branch		Jinsui Status							
А	•		Non Jinsui							
Payment				~	Delivery					\sim
References					Invoice Text					
Order No	Shipment ID		RMA No		Invoice Text ID		Invoice Text			
P10596					1		General comple	mentary t	ext to be included in all fisca	l n
Debit/Corr Invoice Series	Debit/Corr Invoice	No	Project ID		Q Find	0		Clear		
SBI Ref No	I Ref No Rebate Settlement		Final Settlement		1 (Text Id) General comp FALSE (Ending	1 (Text Id) General complementary text to be included in all fiscal note FALSE (Ending Text)		ites (Text)		
										_

Customer Invoice BRCUST1 - Brazilian Customer 1 - 202978 - CUSTORDDEB - P10608 🔻 2 of 3								
« 🖉 🗷 🖉	Share 🗸 Cancel Prelim	inary Invoice	Posting $ \lor $ Installment Pla	n and Discounts Notes	Send Electronic Fiscal No	ote		C
Customer No.	Curtomor Addrors Namo	Corios ID	Invoice No.	Company	Cito	Invoice Created	Order Crested	
BC BRCUST1	Brazilian Customer 1	PR	202978	EABR1	BRSA	2021-06-16	2021-05-14	
Amounts								
Currency	Gross Amt	Net Amt	Tax Amt	Currency Rate	Tax Currency Rate			
BRL	15200,00	15200,00	0,00	1	1			
LINES GENERAL	NF-E INFORMATION HISTO	DRY						• •
				Indicators				
Invoice Type		Invoice Address	Price Adjustment	Advance/Prepayme	nt Invoice	Use Price Incl Tax		
CUSTORDDEB - Customer Order Invoice, Debit			◎ 1	▼ No	No		No	
Invoice Date	Printed Date		Preliminary Invoice No	Notes	Correction Exist		Correction Invoice	
2021-06-16			202978	No	No		No	
Our Reference	Customer Referer	ice	Customer Reference Name	Correction Reason ID	Correction Reason			
AP ALAIN PRESTON	1	-			•			
Branch	Customer Branch		Jinsui Status					
A	-		Non Jinsui					
Payment				V Delivery				\sim
References				Invoice Text				
Order No	Shipment ID		RMA No	Invoice Text ID	Invoice Text			
P10608			l	👻 📄 Material se	gue para amos	stra, sem retorno.;lsento de	IC	

The complementary information entered as Invoice Text on the Customer Invoice is fetched to the NF-e XML file and added in the **infAdic** block and tag "infCpl".



With an integration to 3rd party tax determination engine for Brazilian taxes enabled, this complementary information can be received in the response file and automatically saved as Invoice Text on the Customer Invoice.



12.4.9 Invoice series used for NF-e

Enable the toggle "Used for NF-e" in the *Financials/Customer Invoice/Basic Data/Invoice Series* page for the invoice serie used for invoicing of customer order delivery of goods. This setting will add value "55 = NF-e" in the corresponding xml tag for generated electronic Nota Fiscals.

Invoice Series								
Series ID: PR;II;PJ;SI ▼ 🔕 Description ▼ Voucher Type ▼ More ▼ ♡ Favor								
				Used for				
~	:	Series ID	Description	NF-e	Voucher Type			
	:	SI	Manual Supplier Invoice	No				
	÷	PR	Preliminary Customer Invoice	Yes				
	÷	PJ	Project Invoices	No				
\Box	:	П	Instant Customer Invoice	No				

12.5 Create Customer Order



Follow standard functionality to enter a Customer Order. Select an option for Business Transaction ID in the corresponding field in Customer Order/Order Details tab, group Brazilian Specific Attributes.

Customer Order P10739 - 1 of 15								
≪								
							\sim	
Order Amo	ounts						\sim	
LINES	RENTAL LINES	ORDER DETAILS	CHARGES	INVO	UVED PARTIES		${} \longleftrightarrow$	
				\sim	Delivery Add	dress	\sim	
Delivery Se	ettings			\sim	Document A	Address	\sim	
Delivery Co	onfirmation			\sim	Invoice		\sim	
					Order Pickir	ng	\sim	
					Shipment		\sim	
					Brazilian Sp	ecific Attributes		
					Business Tran 100 - RCA E	saction Id BUSINESS TRANSACTION TEST		
					_			

A Customer Order Type which stops the processing <u>before</u> the "Print Invoice" event is performed must be used.


i≡	∇ \bowtie \checkmark	
~ :	Events	Stop After
	RELEASE ORDER	No
	PRINT ORDER CONFIRMA	No
	RESERVE ORDER	No
	CREATE PICK LIST	No
	PRINT PICK LIST	No
	REPORT PICKING	No
	DELIVER ORDER	No
	CREATE DELIVERY NOTE	No
	PRINT DELIVERY NOTE	No
	CREATE INVOICE	Yes
	PRINT INVOICE	No

Tax Lines information can be automatically fetched from integration to 3rd party Avalara Brazil if LCC parameter "Tax Determination via Integration to Brazilian External Tax System" is enabled or using the core Tax Calculation Structures functionality together with enabled LCC parameter for "Extended Tax Codes and Tax Calculation Structures set-up".

Applicable CST Code and Legal Tax Class (only for IPI taxes) should be manually entered if not automatically received in the integration to Avalara Brazil, as it's mandatory information for the electronic Nota Fiscal to be sent to the Brazilian tax Authority. These values will be transferred to the Customer Invoice in the next step of the process.



				Custome	er Order Line	Tax Lines	
Gross Amount		Net Amount			Tax Amount		
838,62		727,50			111,12		
	+ Set Default						
Tax Base : Amount Tax Co	ode Tax Type	Tax(%)	Tax Amount/Curr	Tax Amount/Base	CST Code	Legal Tax Class	Tax Typ Categor
838,62 BR CC	OFINS-0 Tax	7,6	63,74	63,74	01		COFIN
838,62 BR IC	MS-0 Tax	4	33,54	33,54	00		ICMS
838,62 BR IP	I-0 Tax	0	0,00	0,00	51	999	IPI

12.6 Deliver Customer Order

Single Order delivery

Deliver the single Customer Order using standard functionality.

Shipment delivery

In case of delivery using the IFS Shipment functionality, the Customer Order must be connected to a Shipment Type. Enter a Shipment Type in page *Shipment Management/Outbound Shipment/Basic Data/Shipment Type* and select 'Stop After' the event "Create Invoice" to stop the shipment invoice to be printed automatically before the outgoing NF-e is created and authorized.

Customer Orders with different Business Transaction ID:s are not allowed to be mixed in the same Shipment ID. The selected Business Transaction ID in Customer Order header is transferred to the "Reference ID" field in the Customer Order line and will be considered as a consolidation parameter for Shipments.

It is therefore mandatory to set **Reference ID** as a consolidation parameter in "Consolidate Source Lines By" on the *Shipment Type* page.



Shipment Type BR.	Brazil 🔻 1 of 1				
< + ∉ ℓ m ↓	 Translation 				
Shipment Type Descript BR Brazil	tion		Confirm Shipment Lo	cation Online Processing	Approve before Delivery
Keep Manual Gross Weight and Volume		Packing Proposal		•	
Shipment Creation				Consolidation Para	ameters
Customer Order	Shipment Order	Rec	eipt Return	V +	
At Urder kelease	Not Automatic	▼ No	t Automatic	Consolidat	e Source Lines by
SHIPMENT EVENTS CUSTOMER ORDER	EVENTS SHIPMENT ORD	DER			
7					
∼ Event	Stop After				
CREATE INVOICE					
✓ : PRINT INVOICE					

In the generated NF-e XML file header tag IDE_INDPRES value represents the Presence Type which is taken from the Business Transaction ID in the Customer Order.

12.7 Create Customer Invoice

Create the Customer (Order) Invoice or the Shipment Invoice (Customer Order Collective Invoice, Debit) in <u>Preliminary</u> state using IFS standard functionality

12.8 Create Outgoing Nota Fiscal

As Notas Fiscais must always be issued in Brazilian Real, Customer Orders/Invoices for sales in foreign currencies will be converted into accounting currency BRL when the Outgoing Nota Fiscal is created.

Company level parameter, "*Manually Process Nota Fiscal*" determines whether the Outgoing Nota Fiscal is automatically created when creating the Customer Invoice or manually created from the Outgoing Nota Fiscal page.



Invoice DU-BR - DU-BR Company 🔻 1 of 5							
Company	Name	Association No					
DU-BR	DU-BR Company						
Created By							
DUDALK							
GENERAL DEFAULT INVOICE TYPES	PO MATCHING DOCUMENT MANAGEMENT NF-E COMPLIANCE						
Manually Process Incoming Nota Fiscal	Manually Process Outgoing Nota Fiscal						
Attachments							

Process Overview





Below table shows, how this Company level parameter, "*Manually Process Nota Fiscal*" works with Customer Order Invoice, *Outgoing Nota Fiscal* and the NFe XML generation.

Parameter, Manually Process Nota Fiscal	Outgoing Nota Fiscal object	NFe XML generation			
Enabled (Outgoing NF is Manually processed)	First, Customer Order Invoice is created and the Outgoing NF need to be manually created by using the command, "Create Outgoing Nota Fiscal".	NFe XML need to be manually generated by using the command "Send Nota Fiscal" in the Outgoing NF page.			
Disabled (Outgoing NF is Automatically processed)	When Customer Order Invoice is created, the Outgoing NF object is automatically created.	NFe XML is automatically generated based on the Outgoing NF object.			
	*Both the Outgoing NF object and the NFe XML is automatical generated				

12.9 Outgoing Nota Fiscal Life Cycle Management

12.9.1 Outgoing NF Manually created

Company level parameter, "Manually Process Nota Fiscal" is enabled, then in the Customer Order Invoice process, Outgoing Nota Fiscal need to be manually created. To facilitate this manual process, command "*Create Outgoing Nota Fiscal*" is enabled on CO Invoice.

Customer In	1VOICE BRCUST1 - Brazilia	in Customer 1 -	- 203669 - CUSTORDDEB - E1003	▼ 1 of 1					Preliminary
« / / A	✓ Share ✓ Cancel Invoice	Posting \sim	Installment Plan and Discounts	Notes Creat	e Outgoing Nota Fiscal				Ö
Customer No	Customer Address Name	Series ID	Invoice No		Company	Site	Invoice Created	Order Created	
BC BRCUST1	Brazilian Customer 1	PR	203669		EABR1	BRA	10/18/2022	10/18/2022	
Amounts									
Currency	Gross Amt	Net Amt	Tax Amt		Currency Rate	Tax Curre	ncy Rate		
BRL	125.00	100.00	25.00		1	1			
LINES GENERAL	NF-E INFORMATION HISTORY								٠.
					Indicators				
Invoice Type			Invoice Address		Price Adjustment		Advance/Prepayment Invoice	Use Price Incl Tax	
CUSTORDDEB - Custome	r Order Invoice, Debit		₿R	•	No		No	No	
Invoice Date	Printed Date		Preliminary Invoice No		Notes		Correction Exist	Correction Invoice	
10/18/2022	Ē		203669		No		No	No	
Our Reference	Customer Referen	e	Customer Reference Name		Correction Reason ID		Correction Reason		
ERIKA ARKESTEN			•			•			



Custom	Customer Invoice BRCUST1 - Brazilian Customer 1 - 203669 - CUSTORDDEB - E1003 🔻 1 of 1									
« @ /	<i>•</i> ↓ ~	Share \lor	Posting ~	Installment Plan and Di	scounts Notes View O	utgoing Nota Fiscal				Q
Customer No.		Customar A	ddrocs Namo	Sories ID	Invoice No.	Company	Fito	Invoice Created	Order Created	
BC BRCUST1		Brazilian C	ustomer 1	PR	203669	EABR1	BRA	10/18/2022	10/18/2022	
Amounts										
Currency		Gross Amt		Net Amt	Tax Amt	Currency Rate	Tax Currency R	Rate		
BRL		125.00		100.00	25.00	1	1			
LINES G	ENERAL	NF-E INFORMAT	TION HISTOR	Y						< >
						Indicators				
Invoice Type					Invoice Address	Price Adjustmer	nt Ad	lvance/Prepayment Invoice	Use Price Incl Tax	
CUSTORDDEB -	Customer C	order Invoice, D	ebit		Ø BR	- No	N	10	No	
Invoice Date			Printed Date		Preliminary Invoice No	Notes	Co	rrection Exist	Correction Invoice	
10/18/2022					203669	No	N	lo	No	
Our Reference			Customer Refer	ence	Customer Reference Name	Correction Reas	son ID Co	rrection Reason		
ERIKA ARKESTEI	N			-		Concession	•			

Outgoing Nota Fiscal is creted in "*Initiated*" state while the connected CO Invoice is in "Preliminary" state and the associated CO is in "Closed" state.

Outgoing NF Status	CO Invoice Status	CO Status
Initiated	Preliminary	Closed

Generate and Send NF-e XML File

Once the Outgoing Nota Fiscal object is created it's automatically set to the status of "Inititated" and the option "*Send Nota Fiscal*" is enabled. Use this command **Send Nota Fiscal** to generate the NF-e XML and send to the third party system intergrator to communicate with the Brazilian Tax Authority for approval.

Outgoing Nota Fis	<u>cal</u> - 009100000022	▼ 1 of 1	Initiated
« 🥒 🖉 🗸 Send Nota Fisc	al Customer Invoice		C
Sender	end Nota Fiscal	Receiver	
Company		Customer	
DU-BR		DU-BRCUST-1	
Company Name		Customer Name	
DU-BR Company		DU-BRCUST-1	
Nota Fiscal Series	Nota Fiscal No	Invoice Date	
009	10000022	//12/2022	
Object Type	Object Reference	Object Reference Status	
Customer Order Invoice	207755	Preliminary	
Business Transaction Id	Payment Terms	Currency Code	
100	0	BRL	
Nota Fiscal Text			
Valor total do ICMS relativo ao Fundo de	Combate à Pobreza (FCP) para a UF de des	tino: R\$ 0,00Valor total do ICMS de partilha para a UF do	o destinatário: R\$ 37,86V

Once the Outgoing Nota Fiscal is sent to the third party system integrator, Outgoing Nota Fiscal status is automatically set as "*Sent Request*".



ng Nota Fiscal Ø Outgoing Nota Fiscal - 00 ≪ Ø Ø ∨ Customer Invoice	09100000022	▼ 1 of 1		Company DU-BR Company
Sender	^	Receiver		
Company		Customer		
DU-BR		DU-BRCUST-1		
Company Name		Customer Name		
DU-BR Company		DU-BRCUST-1		
Nota Fiscal Series	Nota Fiscal No		Invoice Date	
009	10000022		7/12/2022	
Object Type	Object Reference		Object Reference Status	
Customer Order Invoice	207755		Preliminary	
Business Transaction Id	Payment Terms		Currency Code	
100	0		BRL	

<u>Note</u>

-When the Outgoing Nota Fiscal is set to the status of "Initiated" and "Sent Request", the IFS standard command on CO preliminary invoice "Print Invoice" is disabled.

12.9.2 Outgoing NF Automatically created

When the Company parameter, "Manually Process Nota Fiscal" is disabled, the Outgoing Nota Fiscal Object is automatically created the Customer Order Invoice process,. Once the Outgoing Nota Fiscal Object is created in the Customer Order Invoice process, also the NFe XML is automatically generated based on the Outgoing NF object and send to the third party system intergrator to communicate with the Brazilian Tax Authority.

Since in this scenario, both the Nota Fiscal Object and the NFe XML are automatically generated and sent to the Tax Authority for Approval, *Outgoing Nota Fiscal* is created in "*Sent Request*" state. The connected CO Invoice is in "Preliminary" state and the associated CO is in "Closed" state.

Outgoing NF Status	CO Invoice Status	CO Status
Sent Request	Preliminary	Closed



			Company DU-BR Company
910000022	▼ 1 of 1		Sent Request
			\heartsuit
^	Receiver		
	Customer		
	DU-BRCUST-1		
	Customer Name		
	DU-BRCUST-1		
Nota Fiscal No		Invoice Date	
10000022		7/12/2022	
Object Reference		Object Reference Status	
207755		Preliminary	
Payment Terms		Currency Code	
0		BRL	
	P9100000022	1 of 1 Receiver Customer DU-BRCUST-1 Customer Name DU-BRCUST-1 Customer Name Customer	P9100000022 - 1 of 1 Receiver Customer DU-BRCUST-1 Customer Name DU-BRCUST-1 Customer Name DU-BRCUST-1 Cus

12.9.3 Generation and assigning a "NF-e Key" to NF-e XML

Every NF-e XML generated is assigned a unique identification number as the "NF-e Key" following a logic defined by the authorities. The identification number is saved in the Outgoing Nota Fiscal/ NF-e Information tab, field "NF-e Key". With this key every individual Nota Fiscal can be identified, and it's also used to match the SEFAZ response to the right IFS Nota Fiscal.

The 44 character NF-e Key is composed according to the description in the below table:

Data item	Description	Number of characters
cUF	State Code of Issuer	2
AAMM	Year and Month from Issuing Date of Nota Fiscal	4
CNPJ	CNPJ registration of Issuer	14
Mod	Nota Fiscal model from Nota Fiscal	2
Serie	Nota Fiscal Series from Nota Fiscal	3 (left zeros are used if series is less than 3 positions
nNF	Nota Fiscal Number from Nota Fiscal	9 (left zeros are used if series is less than 9 positions
tpEmis	Emission Type from Nota Fiscal (=1)	1
cNF	IFS Invoice No	8 (left zeros are used if series is less than 8 positions
cDV	Check digit (calculation logic provided by the tax authority)	1



The date in the field "Issue Date" is automatically set when the user selects the command "Send Nota Fiscal". In case the Nota Fiscal is not authorized by the tax authority, the user needs to do some adjustments and send it again. The new "Issue Date" will then overwrite the previous one at the time the new NF-e XML is created.

Outgoing Nota Fiscal - 00910	01000013 -				Sent Request
≪ ∥ Q ∨ Customer Invoice					\bigcirc
Sender		Receiver			
Company Company Name		Customer	Customer Name		
EABR1 Brazilian Company	1	BRCUST1	Brazilian customer		
Nota Fiscal Series	Nota Fiscal No	Invoice Date		Object Type	
009	101000013	8/3/2022		Customer Order Invoice	
Object Reference	Object Reference Status	Business Transaction Id		Payment Terms	
203662	Preliminary			10	
Currency Code					
BRL					
Nota Fiscal Text					
add info on taxes					
Amounts					
Gross Amount	Net Amount	Tax Amount			
2800.00	2640.00	160.00			
LINES ADDRESS GENERAL NF-E INFORMATION					< >
Issue Date	NF-e Key	NF-e Protocol No		NF-e Processing Date	
8/3/2022	13220812457891414789650091010000131002036626				
NF-e Status Code	Return Message				

12.9.4 Generation of NF-e XML

In this process IFS Cloud will produce an IFS style XML file which is generated to integrate with a 3rd party solution provider. The 3rd party service provider will convert the IFS style XML file into the official NF-e XML layout and can also add a digital signature to the file. The 3rd party solution provider will communicate the file to the Brazilian Tax Authority (SEFAZ).



<pre><nfe 35201115257504000105650090000100161002104318"="" versao="4" xmlns="http://www.portalfiscal.inf.br/nfe" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/200 - <infNFe Id="> - <infnfe id="35201115257504000105650090000100161002104318" versao="4"> - <infnfe id='35201115257504000105650090000100161002104318"' versao="4"> - <infnfe id='35201115257504000105650090000100161002104318"' versao="4"> - <infnfe <="" id='35201115257504000105650090000100161002104318"' pre=""></infnfe></infnfe></infnfe></infnfe></infnfe></infnfe></infnfe></infnfe></infnfe></infnfe></infnfe></nfe></pre>
<cuf>35</cuf> <cnf>00210431</cnf>
<mod>65</mod>
<pre><nnf>000010016</nnf> <dhemi>2020-11-12T08:24:19+00:00</dhemi></pre>
<pre><dhsaient>2020-11-12T08:24:19+00:00</dhsaient> <tp>K</tp></pre>
<iddest>2</iddest> <cmunfg>7107</cmunfg>
<tpimp>1<tpimp> <tpemis>1</tpemis> <cpv></cpv></tpimp></tpimp>
<tp><tp><tp><tp><tp><tp><tp><tp><tp><tp></tp></tp></tp></tp></tp></tp></tp></tp></tp></tp>
<indfinal>0</indfinal> <indpres>2</indpres>
<pre><pre>cprocEmi>0 <verproc>4</verproc></pre></pre>
<cnpj>15257504000105</cnpj> <xnome>Brazilian Company System Test</xnome> - <enderemit></enderemit>
<xlgr>Caljunto Nova</xlgr> <nro>10</nro>
<xbairro>Bairro</xbairro> <cmun>7107</cmun>
<xmun>SAO</xmun> <uf>SP</uf>
<cep>14278</cep> <cpais>1058</cpais>
<xpais>BRAZIL</xpais>
<ie>123456</ie> <crt>3</crt>
 - <dest></dest>
<cnpj>98741254112145</cnpj> <xnome>Brazilian Customer 1</xnome> - <enderdest></enderdest>
<xlgr>Rio Grande</xlgr> <nro>8</nro>
<xbairro>RIO</xbairro> <cmun>1578</cmun>
<xmun>Rio de Janeiro</xmun> <uf>RJ</uf>
<cep>14254</cep> <cpais>1058</cpais>
<pre><xpais>BRAZIL</xpais> <fone>023144445</fone></pre>
 <indiedest>2</indiedest>
<ie></ie> <email>john.smith@ifsworld.com</email>
- <det nitem="1"></det>
- <prod> <cprod>181</cprod></prod>
<cean>9300617000020</cean> <xprod>Garage door handle, Belucci design</xprod> <ncm>74081100</ncm>

Once the Outgoing Nota Fiscal is created and set to the intiated status, connected CO Invoice couldn't be processed alone.Connected Outgoing Nota Fiscal should 1st process and the further processing of CO Invoice is depend on the Outgoing NF status which describes in the chapters below.



12.9.5 Outgoing NF Approved

Once the Outgoing Nota Fiscal is Approved, connected CO Invoice will be automatically Approved.

Out Going NF Status	CO Invoice Status	CO Status
Approved	Approved	Closed

Receive Response File

The Brazilian tax authority SEFAZ will in real time validate the received NF-e XML file and send back a response XML which must be received by IFS prior to the physical release of goods.

Similar to the sending of XML process, 3rd party service provider will receive the response file from SEFAZ first and send the response information to IFS in the IFS style XML layout.

Once the IFS style XML response is received from the 3rd party service provider, IFS reads the file and recognize the correct Nota Fiscal by validating the "Nf-e Key".

Then the "NF-e Information" tab will be updated with the values from xml file.

SEFAZ Status Code "100" indicates the response file is approved and these invoices are automatically printed and set to status "*PostedAuth*".

Customer lr	voice du:BR-1 - DU:	BR-1 - 33 - CUSTORD	DEB - S10018 🔻 5 of 19				Posted Auth
« 🖉 🖉 🗸 S	ihare V Credit/Correct	ion Invoice 🗸	Posting V Installment Plan and	Discounts Notes	Add/Remove Invoice Fee		Q
Customer No	Customer Address Name	Series ID	Invoice No	Company	Site	Invoice Created	Order Created
DU:BR-1	DU:BR-1	CD-1	33	DU:BRAZIL-01	DUBR1	2020-07-15	2020-07-15
Amounts							
Currency	Gross Amt	Net Amt	Tax Amt	Currency Rate	Tax Currency Rate		
BRL	136,11	100,00	36,11	1	1		
LINES GENERAL	NF-E INFORMATION HISTO	RY					< >
Issue Date		NF-e Key		NF-e Protocol No		NF-e Processing Date	
2020-08-11		122008DUBR01	TAXID002650090000001910	135180015173174LO	L	2020-11-08	
NF-e Status Code 100		Return Message Autorizado o us	so da NF-e				



SEFAZ responses with any other status codes will not be further processed (neither automatically nor through manual commands) and the Customer Invoice will remain in status "Preliminary". Handling all these scenarios are described in chapters below.



12.9.6 Outgoing NF Declined

Outgoing Nota Fiscal could be Declined by the Brazilian tax authority. This could happens when the issuer or recipient has some pending issue and irregularities with the Brazilian Government, i.e. may not perform business transactions within the state.



When a Nota Fiscal is declined it can not be voided or cancelled and the Nota Fiscal number cannot be used again.

Outgoing Nota Fiscal - 00	09100000029	▼ 1 of 1		Declined
≪ 🖉 🖉 ∨ Customer Invoice Cu	stomer Invoice Postings A	nalysis		\bigcirc
Sender		Receiver		
Company		Customer		
DU-BR		DU-BRCUST-1		
Company Name		Customer Name		
DU-BR Company		DU-BRCUST-1		
Nota Fiscal Series	Nota Fiscal No		Invoice Date	
009	10000029		7/17/2022	
Object Type	Object Reference		Object Reference Status	
Customer Order Invoice			Cancelled	
Business Transaction Id	Payment Terms		Currency Code	

Once IFS Cloud received the Declined response message from the 3rd part intergrator, Outgoing Nota Fiscal is set to the status "*Declined*".

LINES ADD	RESS	GENERAL	NF-E INFOR	MATION		
Issue Date				NF-e Key		NF-e Protocol No
7/17/2022				3522071234567890123	346500910000002910020850	135180015173174LOL
NF-e Processing Da	te			NF-e Status Code		Return Message
1/10/2022				110		Denegado o uso da NF-e

NF-e Status Code "110" and "303" are examples of response codes meaning the Nota Fiscal is declined.

Subsequently, the connected CO Invoice get "Cancelled".



Customer lr	NOICE DU-BRCUST	-1 - DU-BRCUST-1 -	208503 - CUSTORDDEB -	V10260 🔻 1 of 1		ancelled
« Ø / B ~	Share \checkmark Posting	 ✓ Installment 	Plan and Discounts	Notes View Electroni	ic Nota Fiscal	\bigcirc
Customer No	Customer Address Name	Series ID	Invoice No	Company	Site	
D DU-BRCUST-1	DU-BRCUST-1	PR	208503	DU-BR	DUBR1	
Invoice Created	Order Created					
7/17/2022	7/17/2022					
Amounts						^
Currency	Gross Amt	Net Amt	Tax Amt	Currency Rate	Tax Currency Rate	
BRL	176.13	100.00	76.13	1	1	

Outgoing NF Status	CO Invoice Status	CO Status
Declined	Cancelled	Picked

In this scenario, it's always the "Preliminary" CO Invoice which is get Cancelled and no reversal voucher will be created. Once the CO Invoice is cancelled, connected CO is automatically set to the status of "Picked" (IFS Core functionality).

12.9.7 Cancellation Request sent to the Approved Outgoing NF

The general rule stated by Brazilian government says that companies are allowed to Cancel Authorized Nota Fiscals up until 24 hours from the issue date and time. There are some scenarios that still allow cancellation even after 24 hours (can be connected to penalty fee or audit).



Outgoing NF Status	CO Invoice Status	CO Status
Cancelation Request Sent	Authorized	Closed

The "Send Cancel Request" command will generate an outgoing xml file representing the request to cancel the referenced Nota Fiscal number.





In the above scenario, Outgoing Nota Fiscal status is set to the "Cancelation Request Sent" while connected CO is still Authorized and CO status is Closed.

12.9.8 Cancel Approved Outgoing NF

Once the Outgoing Nota Fiscal cancellation reqest get accepted by the Brazilain Tax Authority, Cancelled response message will recive to the IFS Cloud via a 3rd party integrtor nad the Outgoing Nota Fiscal is set to the status of "Cancelled and the connected CO Invoice too will get automatically Cancleed.

Out Going NF Status	CO Invoice Status	CO Status
Cancelled	Cancelled (Cancelled	Picked
	PostedAuth Invoice)	

In the above scenario, it's always the PostedAuth CO Invoice getting cancelled, hence a reversal "K" Voucher is created reversing the original CO Invoice postings.

Outgoing Nota Fiscal - 009100000016 🕞					
« 🖉 🖉 🗸 Customer Inv	voice Customer Invoice Posting	s Analysis			
Sender		Receiver			
Company		Customer			
DU-BR		DU-BRCUST-1			
Company Name		Customer Name			
DU-BR Company		DU-BRCUST-1			
Nota Fiscal Series	Nota Fiscal No	Invo	vice Date		
009	10000016	7/5/	/2022		
Object Type	Object Reference	Obje	ect Reference Status		
Customer Order Invoice		Can	icelled		
Business Transaction Id	Payment Terms	Curr	rency Code		
100	0	BRL	-		



Amounts						
Gross Amount				Net Amount		Tax Amount
176.13		100.00 76.13		76.13		
LINES	ADDRESS	GENERAL	NF-E INFO	RMATION		
Issue Date				NF-e Key		NF-e Protocol No
7/5/2022				352207123456789012	346500910000001610020696	135180015173174LOL
NF-e Processi	ng Date			NF-e Status Code		Return Message
6/20/2022				135		Autorizado o uso da NF-e

After receiving a cancel request approval xml file from the tax authority, the NF-e status code will be updated to "135 - Cancelamento Homologado" and the Customer Invoice status will be changed to "Cancelled".

Customer In	voice sarkbrcust-	SARK Brazil Customer - 97(0000034 - CUSTORDDEB - P1	0864 🔻 1 of 1			Cancelled
« /	Share \checkmark Posting \checkmark	Installment Plan and D	Notes	Electronic Fiscal Note $$			Q
Customer No	Customer Address Name	Series ID	Invoice No	Company	Site	Invoice Created	Order Created
SB SARKBRCUST	SARK Brazil Customer	CD	97000034	SARKBRCOM	SARKB	2022-01-12	2022-01-12
Amounts							
Currency	Gross Amt	Net Amt	Tax Amt	Currency Rate	Tax Currency Rate		
BRL	84,21	80,00	4,21	1	1		
LINES GENERAL	NF-E INFORMATION HISTOR	Y					< >
Issue Date		NF-e Key		NF-e Protocol No		NF-e Processing Date	
2022-01-12		352201772142530001	9265009000001031100	135180015173174UB		2019-01-15	
NF-e Status Code		Return Message					
135		Cancelamento Homolo	gado				
Attachments							~

The referenced Customer Order will change status back to "Picked".

Customer Orde	P 10864 ▼	1 of 1								-	Picked
« 🖉 + 🖉 🖪	 ✓ Share 	✓ Operations ✓	Freight \checkmark Invoice	 ✓ Related 	Pages 🗸 🕜	Copy Order	Order History	Sales Pror	notions ~ Commission	ns ~	: 0
Order No 0	Customer		Site		Order Type		Wanted Delivery D	ate/Time			
P10864	SB SARKBRCU	ST - SARK Brazil Custom	er SARKB		NO		1/12/22, 12:00	AM			
Order Amounts											^
Total Net Amount/Base	Total Contribution M	largin/Base Contribution Ma	argin(%) Total Net A	mount/Curr	Total Tax Amou	unt/Curr	Total Gross Amour	it/Curr			
■ 80.00 BRL	20.00 BRL	25.00	80.0	0 BRL	📃 4.21 BR	L	📃 84.21 BRL				
LINES RENTAL LINES OF	RDER DETAILS CH	ARGES INVOLVED PARTIE	s								< >
!≡ \7 \2 \	1										■ ~
🗸 🗄 🖉 Line No	Del No	Sales Part No	Sales Part Description	Sales Qty	Sales UoM	Price/Curr	Price Incl Tax/Curr	Price UoM	Total Calc Sales Price/Curr	Discount Amount/Curr	Total Order Lin Discount (9
🗆 🗜 🥒 1	1	001	🖹 Outer Cover	1	pcs	80.00	84.21	pcs	80.00	0.00	¢
Attachments											~

If a Payment Proposal, Mixed Payment, RMA, Credit Invoice or Correction Invoice is attached to any "PostedAuth" Invoice/Approved Nota Fiscal, an error will create to stop the cancellation process when receiving an approved cancellation response from SEFAZ.



The K voucher is created and revert the original voucher postings.

12.9.9 Received Error response from the Brazilian Tax Authority

If a Brazilian tax authority recognized errors in the request file they will sent an Error responses via the 3rd party integrator. There could be 2 types of Errors as describes bellow,

Outgoing NF Status	CO Invoice Status	CO Status						
Error	Preliminary -Rectify the error and re-send the NFE (Use Same Nfe No)	Closed						

-Receive an Error Response which could be rectified

-Recive an Error Response which couldn't be rectified

Outgoing NF Status	CO Invoice Status	CO Status
Error	Cancelled (Preliminary Invoice)	
	 a) Send Void Request from a Nota Fiscal. b) Approved Void Request- Cancelled the Preliminary state Invoice 	a) Send Void request- Closed b) Approved Void Request- Picked

When a Nota Fiscal is rejected due to some error in the schema of xml file or some inconsistent information, the Nota Fiscal number can be used again. The companies can fix the issue found in such Nota Fiscal and request authorization again. If the problem can not be fixed, the Nota Fiscal must be **Voided**. A void request must be sent and approved by the Tax Authority. After the tax authority approved the void request, the Nota Fiscal number can not be used again.



When the return message from the Tax Authority is "Error" the command "Send Void Request" will be available in the Outgoing Nota Fiscal page.



Outgoing Nota Fisca	al - 009100000	028	▼ 1 of 1	·	Error
« 🥒 😰 🗸 Send Nota Fiscal	Send Void Request	Custo	mer Invoice	Customer Invoice Postings Analysis	Ö
Sender	Send Void Red	quest	Receiver		
Company			Customer		
DU-BR			DU-BRCUST-1		
Company Name			Customer Name	2	
DU-BR Company			DU-BRCUST-1		
New Fired Cories				luurine Date	
Nota Fiscal Series	NOTA FISCAL NO			Invoice Date	
009	10000028			7/17/2022	
Object Type	Object Reference			Object Reference Status	
Customer Order Invoice	208502			Preliminary	
Business Transaction Id	Payment Terms			Currency Code	
100	0			BRL	
Nota Fiscal Text					
Valor total do ICMS relativo ao Fundo de Cor	mbate à Pobreza (FCP) para a	UF de des	tino: R\$ 0,00Valoi	r total do ICMS de partilha para a UF do des	stinatário: R\$ 37,86V

The "Send Void Request" command will generate an outgoing xml file representing the request to void the referenced Nota Fiscal number and the Outgoing Notafiscal is set to the status "Sent Void Request".

Outgoing Nota Fiscal - 0	0910000028	▼ 1 of 1		Sent Void Request
≪ 🖉 🖉 ∨ Customer Invoice C	Customer Invoice Postings A	nalysis		\bigcirc
Sender		Receiver		
Company		Customer		
DU-BR		DU-BRCUST-1		
Company Name		Customer Name		
DU-BR Company	Company Name	DU-BRCUST-1		
Nota Fiscal Series	Nota Fiscal No		Invoice Date	
009	10000028		7/17/2022	
Object Type	Object Reference		Object Reference Status	
Customer Order Invoice	208502		Preliminary	
Business Transaction Id	Payment Terms		Currency Code	

After receiving a void request approval xml file from the tax authority, the NF-e status code will be updated to "102 - Inutilização de número homologado" and the Outgoing NF status is set to *"Voided".*



ng Nota Fiscal 🕄					Company DU-BR Company
Outgoing No	ota Fiscal -	00910000028	▼ 1 of 1		Voided
≪ ∥ ⊵ ∨ ⊂	ustomer Invoice	Customer Invoice Postings A	nalysis		Q
Sender			Receiver		
Company			Customer		
DU-BR			DU-BRCUST-1		
Company Name			Customer Name		
DU-BR Company			DU-BRCUST-1		
Nota Fiscal Series		Nota Fiscal No	I	nvoice Date	
009		10000028	-	7/17/2022	
Object Type		Object Reference	C	Dbject Reference Status	
Customer Order Invoice			(Cancelled	
Business Transaction Id		Payment Terms	(Currency Code	
Amounts					
Gross Amount		Net Amount		Tax Amount	
176.13		100.00		76.13	
LINES ADDRESS	GENERAL NF-E IN	IFORMATION			
Issue Date		NF-e Key		NF-e Protocol No	
7/17/2022		3522071234567890123	46500910000002810020850) 135180015173174LOL	
NF-e Processing Date		NE-e Status Code		Return Message	
6/20/2022		102		Autorizado o uso da NI	F-e
012012022		102		Autorizado o uso da Mi	1-0

The connected Customer Order Invoice status will be changed to "Cancelled".



Customer l	nvoice du-BRCUS	T-1 - DU-BRCUST-1 - 2085	02 - CUSTORDDEB - V1026	0 🔻 1 of 1	Cancelled
« Ø / Q v	Share \checkmark Posting	g 🗸 Installment Plan	and Discounts Note	S View Electronic	Nota Fiscal
Customer No	Customer Address Name	Series ID	Invoice No	Company	Site
D DU-BRCUST-1	DU-BRCUST-1	PR	208502	DU-BR	DUBR1
Invoice Created	Order Created				
7/17/2022	7/17/2022				
Amounts					
Currency	Gross Amt	Net Amt	Tax Amt	Currency Rate	Tax Currency Rate
BRL	176.13	100.00	76.13	1	1
LINES GENERAL	NF-E INFORMATION HI	STORY			٠ ،
			Indicators		
Invoice Type			Price Adjustment		
CUSTOPDDED Custom	or Ordon Invoico Dobit		No		

The referenced Customer Order will change status back to "Picked".

Customer Orde	er V10260 v 1 of 1			Picked	
« Ø + I E B	2 V Share V Operations V	Freight ~ Invoice ~	✓ Related Pages ∨	: 0	
Order No Custo	omer	Site	Order Type	Wanted Delivery Date/Ti	
V10260	DU-BRCUST-1 - DU-BRCUST-1	DUBR1	NO	7/18/22, 12:00 AM	
Order Amounts Total Net Amount/Base Total	Contribution Margi Contribution Margin(%)	Total Net Amount/Curr	Total Tax Amount/Curr	Total Gross Amount/Curr	
■ 100.00 BRL 0.00	BRL 0.00	💻 100.00 BRL	📃 76.13 BRL	📃 176.13 BRL	
LINES RENTAL LINES OF	RDER DETAILS CHARGES INVOLVED PARTIES			٠ .	
				24 ~ 🔳 ~	
🗸 🥒 Line No	Del No Sales Part No	Sales Part Description	Sales Qty Sales UoM	Confirmed Price	



12.10 Handling of transport related attributes in outgoing nota fiscal for deliveries handled by 3rd party forwarders/suppliers

In here we consider about outgoing nota Fiscal behaviour if the Transpotation process happen with 3rd party(Forwarder).Mainly Brazilian tax authority SEFAZ request details of Transporation including Forwarder,Delivery info,weights and Volume etc.



12.10.2 Basic data

From the functional point of view, forwarder is not the actual transport service provider and most of the time they will get a service supplier to arranger the delivery. So basically, forwarder coordinate the shipment with their customer and service supplier.

Connect a Supplier to the Forwarder in the *Application Base Setup/Enterprise/Forwarder* page. Brazilian tax details can be defined in the Application *Base Setup/Enterprise* Supplier page under Address/Document Tax Information tab.



Fo	rwa	rd	er u	JPS - Un	ited Par	cel Service	. •			
«	Ø	+	(±	P	<u>ل</u> 4	~ ~				
Forw UPS	arder					Name United Parc	el Service	As	sociation No	
Supp	lier									
UP	UPS - U	PS-De	livery p	artner	•					
Supp	lier							Nar	ne	
UPS								UP:	5-Delivery <mark>pa</mark> rtner	
bbA	ress II	<u>)</u> , ∏t		1 🔻						
Add	103511	. 01								
Q	+		Ľ	/						
Supp	lier's O	wn A	ddres	s ID				Sup	plier Name	
								-		
GEN	ERAL A	DDRI	ESS IN	FORM	TION	DELIVE	RY TAX INFORMATION	D	OCUMENT TAX INFORM	ATION
7	′ +	-	Ð	0		Ŷ~				
~	(1) ~		Com	pany			Tax ID Type		Tax ID Number	
^		÷	RCC	OM2						
	ADDI	RESS	SPECII	FIC TAX		MBERS				
	V	_	+	0						
				DT			TIDN			
	~		Tax I	U Type			Tax ID Number			
		:	CNF	Ŋ			19940987654321			
		:	STA	TE_RE	G		20220804			

12.10.3 Transportation details in NFe

User need to enter below new attributes manually in outgoing nota Fiscal just before sending it to Brazilian tax authority SEFAZ.

Vehicle & Package details :

Attributes
Vehicle License Plate
Vehicle Country
Vehicle State
Volume Numbers
Volume Labels



Below attributes are fetched from the customer invoices or outgoing tax document according to the below metioned criteria.

Attributes	Data entry method in customer order	Data entry method in Shipment order					
Forwarder	Fetched from Customer invoice	Fetch from Shipment/General/Delivery informat					
Forwarder	retrieve from Forwarder basic data (default docu	ment address) & possible to change via LOV.					
address							
Supplier	Fetched forwarder connected Supplier.						
Supplier address	retrieve supplier's default document address, po	ssible to change via LOV.					
CNPJ	retrieve from document tax information from sup	plier under connected company.					
State Reg	retrieve from document tax information from sup	retrieve from document tax information from supplier under connected company.					
Net	Total net weight of all lines from master part	Fetched from Shipment/general/weight/net weig					
weight	data.						
Gross	If Outgoing nota Fiscal going to make via	Fetched from Shipment/general/weight/Operativ					
Weight	shipment, it can fetch from the Shipment. If						
	else values fetched from reserved parts data						
Volume	Total volume of all lines from master part data	Fetched from Shipment/general/Volume/operati					
Delivery	Fetch directly from Customer invoice	Fetched from Shipment					
Terms							
Ship via code	Fetch directly from Customer invoice	Fetched from Shipment					

The details of 3rd party, coming to the Outgoing Nota Fiscal under the address tab.

Sender Selvery Address ID CMPJ State Registra Document Address ID DCOM2 12345678901234 111111 ADCOM2 DCOM2 12345678901234 111111 Receiver Image: Company of the part of	LINES	ADDRESS	GENERAL	NF-E INFORMATION			
Document Address ID Delivery Address ID CNPJ State Region ADCOM2 ADCOM2 12345678901234 111111 Receiver Intervertion Intervertion Document Address ID CNPJ CNPJ CUSAD1 CNPJ State Region orwarder Intervertion Intervertion orwarder Forwarder Supplier op DE-DHL 11 Del State Registration	Sender						
ADCOM2 ADCOM2 12345678901234 111111 Receiver Document Address ID Delwery Address ID CUSAD1 CUSAD1 CUSAD1 1001001001012 100100 CUSAD1 1001001001012 100100 CUSAD1 10100 101001012 100100 Delvery Address ID CUSAD1 1001001012 100100 Delvery Address ID CUSAD1 1001001012 100100 Delvery Address ID CUSAD1 10010000 Delvery Address ID CUSAD1 100100 Delvery Address ID CUSAD1 10000 Delvery Address ID CUSAD1 10000 Delver	Document A	ddress ID			Delivery Address ID	CNPJ	State Registration
Receiver CNP1 State Registration Document Address ID CUSAD1 CNP1 State Registration CUSAD1 CUSAD1 1001001001012 100100 ovarder Forwarder Document Address Supplier Document Address Supplier Document Address over Det DHL 11 DHL SUP AD1 XP1 State Registration SUP AD1	ADCOM2				ADCOM2	12345678901234	1111111
Receiver CMP State Registration Document Address ID CMP State Registration CUSAD1 CUSAD1 1001001001012 100100 orwarder Forwarder Document Address Supplier Doc Supplier Doc ID DEL-DHL 11 DHL SUPAD1 XPJ State Registration Supplier Doc Supplier Doc							
Document Address ID Delivery Address ID CNPj State Registra CUSAD1 CUSAD1 1001001001012 100100 Forwarder Forwarder Supplier Supplier Supplier © DE-CHL 11 DHL SUP AD1 XPg State Registration Supplier Supplier	Receiver						
CUSAD1 1001001001012 100100 Forwarder Forwarder Supplier Supplier Image: DE-DHL 11 DHL SUP AD1 NP State Registration	Document A	ddress ID			Delivery Address ID	CNPJ	State Registration
Orwarder Forwarder Document Address Supplier Supplier Document D E- DHL 11 DHL SUP AD1 DP State Registration Supplier Supplier	CUSAD1				CUSAD1	10010010010012	100100
Orwarder Supplier							
orwarder Forwarder Document Address Supplier Supplier Supplier Doc DE: DHL 11 DHL SUP AD1 XPJ State Registration	orwarder						
DE-DHL 11 DHL SUP AD1 NPj State Registration	orwarder				Forwarder Document Address	Supplier	Supplier Document Address
DNPJ State Registration	DE DE - D	DHL			11	DHL	SUP AD1
	INPJ				State Registration		
19940123456789 00040008 00040008	199401234	56789			00040008		
	-						



Other details are coming under General tab as follow.

LINES	ADDRESS	GENERAL	NF-E INFORMATION					
Delivery Inf	formation							
Ship Via				Delivery Terms	Vehicle License Plate		Vehicle Country	
test				TEST	VEHI1234		BR - BRAZIL	
Vehicle State								
SP								
Weight					Volume			
Net Weight			Gross Weight		Volume	Volume Numbers		Volume Labels
10 kg			10 kg		10 m3	N11		V11

12.10.4 Transportation details in NF- XML file

According to format of NFe file, 3rd party and other transpotation details are passed to xml under "transp" element.



12.11 **Delimitations**

- In this version, Outgoing Nota Fiscal is not supported in *Instant Invoice* and *Project Invoice* flows.
- Outgoing Nota Fiscal is supported only in the CO flow (and supports only the basic functionalities in CO flow), Supplier Returns for Credit and Intra company goods movements.



13 Outgoing Nota Fiscal – Supplier Returns for credit

13.1 Overview Legal Requirement

Brazilian law requires that companies issue an accompanying Nota Fiscal whenever commodities are moved between different taxpayer units. When you return purchased commodities to the supplier, you must issue a new Outgoing Nota Fiscal to accompany the returned commodities.

When issuing an Outgoing Nota Fiscal to Supplier Returns transaction, following rules must be adheared:

- In Brazil, you can only process a return once the preceding outgoing nota fiscal has been printed.
- The purchase return *nota fiscal* must be based on the supplier's original *nota fiscal*. If merchandise is fully returned, the outbound *nota fiscal* values must be identical to the supplier's original *nota fiscal*.
- If merchandise is partially returned, the outbound *nota fiscal* values must be proportional to the supplier's original *nota fiscal*.
- The tax rates and costs must be returned in the same amounts as those amounts that were used in the supplier's original *nota fiscal.*
- The original freight, insurance, and expenses must also be returned proportionally and handled with a separate *nota fiscal.*



13.2 Process Overview



- Creating a Credit Supplier Invoice will automatically generate an Outgoing Nota Fiscal Object.
- o Generate Nfe-xml and communicate with the third party system integrator
- Outgoing Nota Fiscal lifecycle management is applied (Explained more in detail in the Outgoing Nota Fiscals chapter)
- Credit Supplier Invoice could be processed according to the connected Outgoing Nota Fiscal status

13.3 Prerequisites

The company must be set-up to use Brazilian localization, see chapter Company Set up, and the parameter "*Outgoing Nota Fiscal*" must be enabled.

Company level parameter, "*Manually Process Nota Fiscal*" determines whether the Outgoing Nota Fiscal is automatically created when generating the Credit Supplier Invoice or manually processed.

13.4 Prepare shipment for items to return to Supplier

Use IFS Cloud generic functionality to register inspection results, set the Receipt Return Type = Return Credit and connect return items to Shipment.

13.5 Create Credit Supplier Invoice

13.5.1 Create credit supplier invoice number series

Since the Credit Supplier Invoice is produced by the buyer, it's required to have a system generated unique number series allocated for each Credit Supplier Invoice in Preliminary state.

Once the Outgoing Nota Fiscal is generated, Outgoing Nota fiscal Number will automatically get assigned to the Credit Supplier Invoice as Credit Supplier Invoice No and replace the system generated Credit Supplier Invoice preliminary number.

To have a system generated and unique number series used in Credit Supplier Invoice flow, use the IFS Cloud core functionality "Print Debit/Credit Notes" as descirbed below.

Define a seperate Invoice series used to generate Credit Supplier Invoice

Go to the *Financials/Supplier Invoice/Basic Data/Invoice Series* page and define a new invoice series to use in Credit Supplier Invoice flow.



In۱	Invoice Series						
V	_	+ /					
~		Series ID	Description	Voucher Type			
	:	SX	External Supplier Invoice				
	:	SR	Supplier returns				
	:	SI	Manual Supplier Invoice				
	:	SF	Supplier Difference Item				
	:	SD	Customer Order Self-Billing Invoice, Debit				
\Box	:	SCR	Supplier Credit Invoice				
\Box	:	SC	Customer Order Self-Billing Invoice, Credit				

Then define an Invoice No series to be used.

Inv	oice Num	ber Series	SCR - Supplier	Credit Invoice 🔻	1 of 1
«					
Y	+ 🖉				
~	Valid From	Start Value	End Value	Next Value	
	: 8/4/2022	5000	5999	5001	

Define a separate Supplier Invoice Type used to generate Credit Supplier Invoice

Connect the above defined new invoice series to a new Invoice type which could be used to generate Credit Supplier Invoice. Make sure to enable, "Print Debit/Credit Invoice" option which will enable automatically assigning of a Supplier Invoice No to the Credit Supplier Invoice.



Su	pp	lier Invoice	e Types							
∇	-	+ /								
~		Invoice Type	Description	Tax Free Tax Code	Reference Mandatory	Correction Reason Mandatory	Invoice Text Mandatory	Definite Invoice Series ID	Branch	Print Debit/Credit Note
	:	SUPRECINV	Recurring Supplier Invoice		No	No	No	RS		No
	:	SUPPINV_CR	Credit Supplier Invoice		No	No	No	SCR		Yes
	:	SUPPINVRET	Supplier returns		No	No	No	SR		No
	:	SUPPINV	Manual Supplier Invoice		No	No	No	SI		No
	:	SUPPEXT	External Supplier Invoice		No	No	No	SX		No

Select Above Supp Inv Type when creating the Credit Supplier Invoice

When you create a Credit Supplier Invoice, make sure to manually select the above defined Supplier Invoice Type, to have a unique Credit Supplier Invoice No in Priliminary state Credit Supplier Invoice.

New Manu	New Manual Supplier Invoice							
Header Info	rmation — Line	Information —	Posting Information					
DU-BR -	7/26/2022 📾	2022	Accounting Period	AC -		voucher No		
PO Reference	Receipt Reference	Sub Contract Reference	=	Invoice Advice Reference	Project ID	Supplier		•
Invoice Type	Series ID	Invoice No	Currency	Currency Rate	Invoice Date	Arrival Date	Pay Term Base Date	
SUPPINV_CR -	SCR -		-		7/26/2022	7/26/2022	7/26/2022	Ħ
Payment Terms	-	Due Date	Plan Pay Date	Payment Reference	Automatic Payment Autho	rization	Authorizer ID	•

When you select the above defined Invoice Type, Invoice No field become uneditable and during the process of Credit Supplier Invoice generation, Invoice No is automatically assigned.

13.5.2 Reference Invoice No in the Credit Supplier Invoice

As per the Brazilain legal requirement, the purchase return nota fiscal must be based on the supplier's original nota fiscal. If merchandise is fully returned, the outbound nota fiscal values must be identical to the supplier's original nota fiscal.

If merchandise is partially returned, the outbound nota fiscal values must be proportional to the supplier's original nota fiscal.

To cater the above requirement, we need to establise a connection between the original Nota Fiscal received from the Supplier with the outgoing Nota Fiscal generated based on the new Credit Supplier Invoice. IFS Cloud core functionality "Reference Series" and "Reference Invoice No" is used to established the connection.



When a Credit Supplier Invoice is created for a Brazilian company, it's a must to connect the original Supplier Debit invoice as follows:

New Man	New Manual Supplier Invoice							
Header In	formation — Lir	e Information —	Posting Information					
Company DU-BR	Voucher Date 7/25/2022	Accounting Year 웹 2022	Accounting Period 7	User Group	Voucher Type	Voucher No		
PO Reference 91000177	Receipt Reference	Sub Contract Reference		Invoice Advice Reference	Project ID	Supplier DU-BRSUP1 - DU-BR		
Invoice Type SUPPINV_CR	Series ID	Invoice No	Currency BRL -	Currency Rate	Invoice Date 7/25/2022	Arrival Date 7/25/2022		
Payment Terms 0 - Due Immediately	,	Due Date 7/25/2022	Plan Pay Date 7/25/2022	Payment Reference	Automatic Payment Author	rization		
Advance Invoice	Gross Amount		Net Amount		Tax Amount			
More Information					3			
Reference Series	Reference Invoice No ● 91000177	•	Invoice Recipient DUNEELA - Duneela Da	napala 🔻	Supplier Invoice Address	Delivery Address DUBR AD1		

13.5.3 Create Outgoing Nota Fiscal Manually/Automatically

Create the Credit Supplier Invoice in <u>Preliminary</u> state using IFS standard functionality, then create an "Outgoing Nota Fiscal" object in the application. Once the Outgoing Nota Fiscal is created, the preliminary Credit Supplier Invoice number will be replaced by the Outgoing Nota Fiscal number.



Process Overview



13.5.4 Basic Data setting – Outgoing Nota Fiscal

Company level parameter "*Manually Process Nota Fiscal*" determines whether the Outgoing Nota Fiscal is automatically created when creating the Credit Supplier Invoice or manually processed.



Invoice DU-BR - DU-BR Company - 1 of 5							
Company	Name	Association No					
DU-BR	DU-BR Company	Association No					
Created By DUDALK							
GENERAL DEFAULT INVOICE TYPES P	O MATCHING DOCUMENT MANAGEMENT NF-E COMPLIAN	NCE					
Manually Process Incoming Nota Fiscal Manually Process Outgoing Nota Fiscal							
Attachments							

Below table shows, how this Company level parameter" *Manually Process Nota Fiscal*" works with *Credit Supplier Invoice*, *Outgoing Nota Fiscal* and the NFe XML generation.

Parameter, Manually Process Nota Fiscal	Outgoing Nota Fiscal object	NFe XML generation
Enabled (Outgoing NF is Manually processed)	First, Credit Supplier Invoice is created and the Outgoing NF need to be manually created by using the command, "Create Outgoing Nota Fiscal".	NFe XML need to be manually generated by using the command "Send Nota Fiscal" on the Outgoing NF object.
Disabled (Outgoing NF is Automatically processed)	When Credit Supplier Invoice is created, the Outgoing NF object is automatically created.	NFe XML is automatically generated based on the Outgoing NF object.
	*Both the Outgoing NF object and	the NFe is automatically generated



13.6 Outgoing Nota Fiscal Life Cycle Management

13.6.1 Outgoing NF Manually created

When Company level parameter "Manually Process Nota Fiscal" is enabled, the Outgoing Nota Fiscal needs to be manually created in the Credit Supplier Invoice process. To support this manual process, command "*Create Outgoing Nota Fiscal*" is enabled on Credit Supplier Invoice.

Manual Suppl	ier Invoic	e scr - 500	03 ▼ 4 of 7								Prel Posted
« / / A ~											\odot
New Manual Supplier Invoice	More Information	Pre Posting	Installment Plan And Discount	s Post Invoice	View Vouch	ners Purchasing ~	Сор	y and Cancel 🗸 Use Inv	oice Template Create Invo	ice Tem	plate
											New Manual Supplier Invoice
PO Peference	Pereint Peference	c	ub Contract Deference			Invoice Advice Deference		Project ID	Supplier		More Information
D555063	Receipencerence		ab contract neice ence			invoice Advice Reference		Tojecto	BRSUP1 - Brazili	an Supp	Pre Posting
Invoice Type	Series ID	Ir	nvoice No			Currency		Currency Rate	Invoice Date		Installment Plan And Discounts
SUPPINV_CR	SCR	5	003			BRL		1	10/10/2022	Ħ	Post Invoice
Pay Term Base Date	Payment Terms		D	ue Date		Plan Pay Date		Payment Reference	Voucher Type Reference	2	View Vouchers
10/10/2022	10 - 10 Days Net		✓ 1	0/20/2022	İ	10/20/2022	ŧ		1		Purchasing >
Authorizer ID	Notes	A	dvance Invoice P	eriod Allocation		Pre-posting		Received Attachments	On Hold Installment		Copy and Cancel >
* •	No		No	No		No		No	No		Use Invoice Template
Gross Amount	Net Amount	Т	ax Amount								Create Invoice Template
-625.00	-500.00	-	125.00								Create Recurring Invoice
Line Information											Print Debit/Credit Note
Gross Amount	Net Amount	Т	ax Amount N	lon-deductible Tax Am	nount	Cost Amount					Advance Invoices
-625.00	-500.00		125.00	0.00		-500.00					Notes
Lines											Create Outgoing Nota Fiscal

Once the Outgoing Nota Fiscal is created from the Credit Supplier Invoice, command "View Outgoing Nota Fiscal" is enabled.

Outgoing Nota Fiscal is creted in "*Initiated*" state while the connected Credit Supplier Invoice is in "Preliminary" state.

Outgoing NF Status	Credit Supplier Invoice Status
Initiated	Preliminary

Generate and Send NF-e XML File

Once the Outgoing Nota Fiscal object is created it's automatically set to the status "Inititated" and the option "*Send Nota Fiscal*" is enabled. Use this command **Send Nota Fiscal** to generate the NF-e XML and send to the third party system intergrator for Brazilian Tax Authority approval.



Manual Supplier Invoice SCR-0091000010006 🔻 5 of 7								osted		
										Ö
More Information Pre Posting	g Installment Plan And Discou	nts View Vouchers	Purcha	asing \lor Use Invoice Ten	nplat	e Create Invoice Template	Advance Invoices	Notes	View Outgoing Nota Fiscal	L.
leceipt Reference	Sub Contract Reference			Invoice Advice Reference		Project ID	Supplier			
≡						BS BRSUP1 - Brazilian Supplier 1				
eries ID	Invoice No			Currency		Currency Rate	Invoice Date		Arrival Date	
SCR	0091000010006			BRL		1	10/10/2022	Ħ	10/10/2022	
ayment Terms		Due Date		Plan Pay Date		Payment Reference	Voucher Type Reference	ce	Voucher No Reference	
0 - 10 Days Net	-	10/20/2022	Ħ	10/20/2022	Ħ		1		2022000006	
lotes	Advance Invoice	Period Allocation		Pre-posting		Received Attachments	On Hold Installment		Posting Proposal	
No	No	No		No		No	No		No	
let Amount	Tax Amount									
100.00	-25.00									
	Are Information Pre Posting Accelpt Reference eries ID CR hyment Terms o Lo Days Net otes et Amount 00.00	Involce Scr 0091000010006 ~ 5 of 7 More Information Pre Posting Installment Plan And Discou except Reference Sub Contract Reference eries ID Invoice No ore Information Pre Posting Invoice No 0091000010006 ryment Terms 010 Days Net ores Advance Invoice Ro Ro 000 -25.00	Area Information Pre Posting Installment Plan And Discounts View Vouchers Area Information Pre Posting Installment Plan And Discounts View Vouchers except Reference Sub Contract Reference View Vouchers View Vouchers eries ID Invoice No University View Vouchers origonal Terms 0091000010006 University View Vouchers origonal Terms Due Date 10/20/2022 View Vouchers origonal Terms Tax Amount Image: Contract Reference View Vouchers origonal Terms Tax Amount Image: Contract Reference View Vouchers origonal Terms Tax Amount Image: Contract Reference View Vouchers origonal Terms Tax Amount Image: Contract Reference View Vouchers origonal Terms Tax Amount Image: Contract Reference View Vouchers origonal Terms Tax Amount Image: Contract Reference View Vouchers origonal Terms Tax Amount Image: Contract Reference View Vouchers origonal Terms Tax Amount Image: Contract Reference View Vouchers	Invoice ScR - 0091000010006 \$ of 7 More Information Pre Posting Installment Plan And Discounts View Vouchers Purcha except Reference Sub Contract Reference except Reference except Reference uvoice No eries ID Invoice No except Reference 0091000010006 except Reference uvoice No creation CR 0091000010006 except Reference uvoice No except Reference uvoice No creation CR 0091000010006 except Reference uvoice No except Reference uvoice No creation CR 0091000010006 uvoice No uvoice No uvoice No uvoice No creation R 0091000010006 uvoice No uvoice No uvoice No uvoice No creation R No uvoice No uvoice No uvoice No uvoice No uvoice No creation R No uvoice No uvoice No uvoice No uvoice No uvoice No creation No uvoice No No uvoice No uvoice No uvoice No uvoice No <t< td=""><td>Invoice ScR - 0091000010006 S of 7 More Information Pre Posting Installment Plan And Discounts View Youchers Purchasing 、 Use Invoice Ter except Reference Sub Contract Reference Invoice No Currency eries ID Invoice No Currency op 0000000006 BRL pue Date Plan Pay Date 0-10 Days Net View Youchers Pre-posting 10/20/2022 tes Advance Invoice Period Allocation Pre-posting tes Annount Tax Armount Too 10/20/2022 Imouse 0000 -25:00 -25:00 -25:00 -25:00</td><td>Invoice ScR - 0091000010006 S of 7 Are Information Pre Posting Installment Plan And Discounts View Vouchers Purchasing ~ Use Invoice Templat accept Reference Sub Contract Reference Invoice No Currency eries ID Invoice No Currency op1000010006 BRL uyment Terms Due Date Plan Pay Date 0-10 Days Net Total And Discounts Period Allocation Pre-posting tes Advance Invoice Period Allocation Pre-posting tex Amount Tax Amount Doub Use 000 -25.00 -25.00 </td><td>Are Information Pre Posting Installment Plan And Discourts View Youchers Purchasing ~ Use Invoice Template Create Invoice Template seecing Reference Sub Contract Reference Sub Contract Reference Project ID reries ID Invoice No Currency Currency CR 0091000010006 BRL 1 or 10 Days Net Use Invoice Pan Pay Date Payment Reference 10/20/2022 10/20/2022 10/20/2022 Project Advice Adv</td><td>Invoice Scr. + 0091000010006 C 5 of 7 Are Information Pre Posting Installment Plan And Discounts View Youchers Purchasing v Use Invoice Template Create Invoice Template Advance Invoices except Reference Sub Contract Reference Invoice Advice Reference Project ID Supplier eries ID Invoice No Currency Currency Rate Invoice Date reference 0091000010006 BRL 1 10/10/2022 upment Terms Due Date Plan Pay Date Payment Reference Voucher Type Reference 0-10 Days Net Invoice Priod Allocation Pre posting Received Attachments On Hold Installment 00 Rol Tax Amount Tax Amount No No No No 00.00 25.00 - - - - - - -</td><td>Invoice ScR - 0091000010006 S of 7 More Information Pre Posting Installment Plan And Discounts View Vouchers Purchasing v Use Invoice Template Create Invoice Template Advance Invoices Notes except Reference Sub Contract Reference Invoice No Currency Currency Rate Invoice Date reference 0091000010006 Too Date BRL 1 10/10/2022 Invoice Date upment Terms Due Date Plan Pay Date Payment Reference Voucher Type Reference 1 otes Advance Invoice Period Allocation Pre-posting Received Attachments On Hold Installment text Amount Tox Amount Tox Amount Tox Amount Tox Amount Tox Amount Tox Amount 000 -25.00 -25.00 -25.00 -25.00 -25.00 -25.00</td><td>Are Information Pre Posting Installment Plan And Discounts View Youchers Purchasing v Use Invoice Template Advance Invoices Notes View Outgoing Nota Fisca except Reference sub Contract Reference Sub Contract Reference Invoice No Currency Currency Rate Invoice Date Arrival Date eries ID Invoice No Currency Currency Rate Invoice Date Arrival Date op 1000010006 V Due Date Plan Pay Date Payment Reference Voucher Type Reference Voucher No Reference upment Terms Due Date Plan Pay Date Payment Reference Voucher Type Reference Voucher No Reference 0-10 Days Net V 10/20/2022 10/20/2022 11 202200006 otes Advance Invoice Period Allocation Pre-posting Receved Attachments On Hold Installment Posting Proposal text Annount Tax Annount Tax Annount Tax Annount Tax Annount Tax Annount Tax Annount</td></t<>	Invoice ScR - 0091000010006 S of 7 More Information Pre Posting Installment Plan And Discounts View Youchers Purchasing 、 Use Invoice Ter except Reference Sub Contract Reference Invoice No Currency eries ID Invoice No Currency op 0000000006 BRL pue Date Plan Pay Date 0-10 Days Net View Youchers Pre-posting 10/20/2022 tes Advance Invoice Period Allocation Pre-posting tes Annount Tax Armount Too 10/20/2022 Imouse 0000 -25:00 -25:00 -25:00 -25:00	Invoice ScR - 0091000010006 S of 7 Are Information Pre Posting Installment Plan And Discounts View Vouchers Purchasing ~ Use Invoice Templat accept Reference Sub Contract Reference Invoice No Currency eries ID Invoice No Currency op1000010006 BRL uyment Terms Due Date Plan Pay Date 0-10 Days Net Total And Discounts Period Allocation Pre-posting tes Advance Invoice Period Allocation Pre-posting tex Amount Tax Amount Doub Use 000 -25.00 -25.00	Are Information Pre Posting Installment Plan And Discourts View Youchers Purchasing ~ Use Invoice Template Create Invoice Template seecing Reference Sub Contract Reference Sub Contract Reference Project ID reries ID Invoice No Currency Currency CR 0091000010006 BRL 1 or 10 Days Net Use Invoice Pan Pay Date Payment Reference 10/20/2022 10/20/2022 10/20/2022 Project Advice Adv	Invoice Scr. + 0091000010006 C 5 of 7 Are Information Pre Posting Installment Plan And Discounts View Youchers Purchasing v Use Invoice Template Create Invoice Template Advance Invoices except Reference Sub Contract Reference Invoice Advice Reference Project ID Supplier eries ID Invoice No Currency Currency Rate Invoice Date reference 0091000010006 BRL 1 10/10/2022 upment Terms Due Date Plan Pay Date Payment Reference Voucher Type Reference 0-10 Days Net Invoice Priod Allocation Pre posting Received Attachments On Hold Installment 00 Rol Tax Amount Tax Amount No No No No 00.00 25.00 - - - - - - -	Invoice ScR - 0091000010006 S of 7 More Information Pre Posting Installment Plan And Discounts View Vouchers Purchasing v Use Invoice Template Create Invoice Template Advance Invoices Notes except Reference Sub Contract Reference Invoice No Currency Currency Rate Invoice Date reference 0091000010006 Too Date BRL 1 10/10/2022 Invoice Date upment Terms Due Date Plan Pay Date Payment Reference Voucher Type Reference 1 otes Advance Invoice Period Allocation Pre-posting Received Attachments On Hold Installment text Amount Tox Amount Tox Amount Tox Amount Tox Amount Tox Amount Tox Amount 000 -25.00 -25.00 -25.00 -25.00 -25.00 -25.00	Are Information Pre Posting Installment Plan And Discounts View Youchers Purchasing v Use Invoice Template Advance Invoices Notes View Outgoing Nota Fisca except Reference sub Contract Reference Sub Contract Reference Invoice No Currency Currency Rate Invoice Date Arrival Date eries ID Invoice No Currency Currency Rate Invoice Date Arrival Date op 1000010006 V Due Date Plan Pay Date Payment Reference Voucher Type Reference Voucher No Reference upment Terms Due Date Plan Pay Date Payment Reference Voucher Type Reference Voucher No Reference 0-10 Days Net V 10/20/2022 10/20/2022 11 202200006 otes Advance Invoice Period Allocation Pre-posting Receved Attachments On Hold Installment Posting Proposal text Annount Tax Annount Tax Annount Tax Annount Tax Annount Tax Annount Tax Annount

Outgoing Nota Fiscal - 0	0910000036	▼ 1 of 1		Initiated
≪ / ₽ ∨ Send Nota Fiscal Mai	nual Supplier Invoice			\bigcirc
Sender		Receiver		
Company		Supplier		
DU-BR		DU-BRSUP1		
Company Name		Supplier Name		
DU-BR Company		DU-BRSUP1		
Nota Fiscal Series 009	Nota Fiscal No 100000036		Invoice Date 7/25/2022	
Object Type	Object Reference		Object Reference Status	
Manual Supplier Inv Return	17		Preliminary	
Business Transaction Id	Payment Terms		Currency Code	
	0		BRL	
Nota Fiscal Text				

Once the Outgoing Nota Fiscal is sent to the third party system intergrator, Outgoing Nota Fiscal status is automatically set to "Sent Request".



ng Nota Fiscal 🛛 🕄				Company DU-BR Company
Outgoing Nota Fiscal - 0	0910000036	▼ 1 of 1		Sent Request
≪ 🖉 🖉 ∨ Manual Supplier Invoice				Ö
Sender		Receiver		
Company		Supplier		
DU-BR		DU-BRSUP1		
Company Name		Supplier Name		
DU-BR Company		DU-BRSUP1		
Nota Fiscal Series	Nota Fiscal No		Invoice Date	
009	10000036		7/25/2022	
Object Type	Object Reference		Object Reference Status	
Manual Supplier Inv Return	17		Preliminary	
Business Transaction Id	Payment Terms		Currency Code	
	0		RRI	

<u>Note</u>

-When the Outgoing Nota Fiscal is set to the status of "Initiated" and "Sent Request", the IFS standard command on Credit Supplier preliminary invoice, "Post Invoice", "PO Matching" and "Copy Cancel" options are disabled.

13.6.2 Outgoing NF Automatically created

When Company level parameter "Manually Process Nota Fiscal" is disabled, then the Outgoing Nota Fiscal Object is automatically created in the Credit Supplier Invoice process. Once the Outgoing Nota Fiscal Object is created, also NFe XML is automatically generated (based on the Outgoing NF object) and sent to the third party system intergrator to communicate with the Brazilian Tax Authority.

Since both the Nota Fiscal Object and the NFe XML are automatically generated and sent to the Tax Authority for Approval, *Outgoing Nota Fiscal* is created in *"Sent Request"* state. The connected Credit Supplier Invoice is in *"Preliminary"* state.

Outgoing NF Status	Credit Supplier Invoice Status			
Sent Request	Preliminary			



g Nota Fiscal 2 Outgoing Nota Fiscal - 0 « P P V Manual Supplier Invoice	0910000036	▼ 1 of 1		Company DU-BR Company
Sender		Receiver		
Company		Supplier		
DU-BR		DU-BRSUP1		
Company Name		Supplier Name		
DU-BR Company		DU-BRSUP1		
Nota Fiscal Series	Nota Fiscal No		Invoice Date	
009	10000036		7/25/2022	
Object Type	Object Reference		Object Reference Status	
Manual Supplier Inv Return	17		Preliminary	
Business Transaction Id	Payment Terms		Currency Code	
	0		RRI	

13.6.3 Generation and Assigning a "NF-e Key" to NF-e XML

The status "Sent Request" means the *Outgoing Nota Fiscal* is created and the NFe XML is generated and communicated with the third party service provider. In this process, NF-e-Key is also generated and assigned to the Outgoing Nota Fiscal object and added in the NFe XML file.



Amounts					
Gross Amount				Net Amount	Tax Amount
-125.00				-100.00	-25.00
LINES	ADDRESS	GENERAL	NF-E INFOR	MATION	
Issue Date				NF-e Key	NF-e Protocol No
7/25/2022				352207123456789012346500910000003610020951	
NF-e Processing	g Date			NF-e Status Code	Return Message

13.6.4 Generation of NF-e XML

IFS Cloud will produce an IFS style XML file which is generated to integrate with a 3rd party solution provider. The 3rd party service provider will convert the IFS style XML file into the official NF-e XML layout and can also add a digital signature to the file. The 3rd party solution provider will communicate the file to the Brazilian Tax Authority (SEFAZ).



<pre><nfe 35201115257504000105650090000100161002104318"="" versao="4" xmlns="http://www.portalfiscal.inf.br/nfe" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/200 - <infNFe Id="></nfe></pre>
- <ide></ide>
<cut>35</cut>
<cnf>00210431</cnf>
<natop>Vendas</natop>
<mod>65</mod>
<serie>009</serie>
<nnf>000010016</nnf>
<pre><dnemi>2020-11-12108:24:19+00:00</dnemi></pre>
<pre><dnsalent>2020-11-12108:24:19+00:00</dnsalent></pre>
<tp>imp>iinfinition</tp>
<pre><finnee 1="" <="" finnee=""></finnee></pre>
<indpres>2</indpres>
<verproc>4</verproc>
- <emit></emit>
<cnpj>15257504000105</cnpj>
<xnome>Brazilian Company System Test</xnome>
- <enderemit></enderemit>
<xlgr>Caljunto Nova</xlgr>
<nro>10</nro>
<xbairro>Bairro</xbairro>
<cmun>7107</cmun>
<xmun>SAO</xmun>
<uf>SP</uf>
<cep>14278</cep>
<cpais>1058</cpais>
<xpais>BRAZIL</xpais>
<ie>123456</ie>
< <u>CRI>3</u> <u CRI>
- <uest></uest>
<pre><model: contents<="" pre=""></model:></pre>
<xbairro>BIO</xbairro>
< <u>cMun>1578</u>
<xmun>Rio de Janeiro</xmun>
<uf>RJ</uf>
<cep>14254</cep>
<cpais>1058</cpais>
<xpais>BRAZIL</xpais>
<fone>023144445</fone>
<indiedest>2</indiedest>
<ie></ie>
<email>john.smith@ifsworld.com</email>
- <det nitem="1"></det>
- <prod></prod>
<cprod>181</cprod>
<cean>9300617000020</cean>
<pre><xprod>Garage door handle, Belucci design</xprod> </pre>
<ncm>/4081100</ncm>


Once the Outgoing Nota Fiscal is created and set to the intiated status, connected Credit Supplier Invoice couldn't be processed. Connected Outgoing Nota Fiscal should 1st process and the further processing of the Credit Supplier Invoice is dependent on the Outgoing NF status (described in the chapters below).

13.6.5 Credit supplier invoice with Outgoing Nota Fiscal

Once the Outgoing Nota Fiscal is set to the status "Initiated" and "Sent Request", connected Credit Supplier Invoice couldn't be processed. Which means that from the Credit Supplier Invoice, further processing options like, "*Post Invoice*", *"PO Matching" and "Copy Cancell*" are disabled.

Manual Supplier Invoice SCR-7 - 1 of 1								
« 🖉 / 🗘	~							\bigcirc
New Manual Supplier Inv	oice More Information	Pre Posting Ins	tallment Pla	an And Discounts	Purcha	asing ∨	Use Invoic	e Template
								New Manual Supplier Invoice
PO Reference	Receipt Reference	Sub Contract Re	ference			Invoice A	dvice Referer	More Information
91000159								Pre Posting
Supplier		Invoice Type		Series ID		Invoice N	0	Installment Plan And Discounts
D DU-BRSUP1 - DU-B	RSUP1	SUPPINV_CR		SCR		7		Purchasing >
Currency	Currency Rate	Invoice Date		Arrival Date		Pay Term	Base Date	Use Invoice Template
BRL	1	7/19/2022	Ē	7/19/2022	Ē	7/19/202	22	Create Invoice Template
Payment Terms		Due Date		Plan Pay Date		Payment	Reference	Advance Invoices
0 - Due Immediately	-	7/19/2022	Ĭ	7/19/2022	ŧ			Notes
Voucher No Reference	Authorizer ID	Notes		Advance Invoice		Period Al	location	View Electronic Nota Fiscal

Further processing of Credit Supplier Invoice is dependent on the Outgoing Nota Fiscal status and all possible status are described in detail in below chapteres.

13.6.6 Outgoing NF Approved

Once the Outgoing Nota Fiscal gets Approved, connected Credit Supplier Invoice will get automatically Approved.

Outgoing NF Status	Credit Supplier Invoice Status
Approved	Approved

Receive Response File

The Brazilian tax authority SEFAZ will in real time validate the received NF-e XML file and send back a response XML which must be received by IFS prior to the physical release of goods.

Similar to the sending of XML process, 3rd party service provider will receive the response file from SEFAZ first and send the response information to IFS in the IFS style XML layout. Once the IFS style XML response is received from the 3rd party service provider, IFS reads the file and recognize the correct Credit Supplier Invoice by validating the "NF-e Key".

The "NF-e Information" tab will be updated with the values from the xml file.



ng Nota Fiscal 🛛 🕄				Company	DU-BR Company
Outgoing Nota Fiscal - 0	09100000041	▼ 1 of 1			Approved
≪ /	nual Supplier Invoice				\heartsuit
Sender		Receiver			
Company		Supplier			
DU-BR		DU-BRSUP1			
Company Name		Supplier Name			
DU-BR Company		DU-BRSUP1			
Nota Fiscal Series	Nota Fiscal No		Invoice Date		
009	10000041		7/26/2022		
Object Type	Object Reference		Object Reference Status		
Manual Supplier Inv Return	21		Preliminary		
Business Transaction Id	Payment Terms		Currency Code		

SEFAZ Status Code "100" indicates the response file is approved and these Credit Supplier Invoices could be further process and set to status of "*PostedAuth*".

LINES	ADDRESS	GENERAL	NF-E INFORM	MATION	
lssue Date				NF-e Key	NF-e Protocol No
7/26/2022				352207123456789012356500910000004110020962	135180015173174LOL
NF-e Proces	sing Date		Г	NF-e Status Code	Return Message
10/7/2020				100	Autorizado o uso da NF-e

xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?
- <soap-env:envelope xmlns:soap-env="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/"></soap-env:envelope>
- <soap-env:header></soap-env:header>
- <fndcn:message soap-env:mustunderstand="1" xmlns:fndcn="urn:ifsworld-com:schemas:fndcn"></fndcn:message>
<fndcn:type>CONNECT</fndcn:type>
<fndcn:function>NFE_RESPONSE</fndcn:function>
<fndcn:sender></fndcn:sender>
<fndcn:receiver></fndcn:receiver>
<fndcn:sentat></fndcn:sentat>
<trdch:expiresat></trdch:expiresat>
- <nue comischamacinosolive="" convice="" desdonse="" ifovarid="" nfe="" receive="" request<="" response="" th="" vmlassium=""></nue>
CINELCOPONDE UNITS UN
<pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><p< th=""></p<></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>
<fne code="" sefaz="" status="">100</fne>
<fne message="" return="">Autorizado o Uso da NF-e</fne>

SEFAZ responses with any other status codes will not be further processed and the Credit Supplier Invoice will remain in status "Preliminary" (these scenarios are described in chapers below).



13.6.7 Credit Supplier Invoice with Outgoing NF Declined

Outgoing Nota Fiscal could be Declined by the Brazilian tax authority. This could happen when the issuer or recipient has some pending issue and irregularities with the Brazilian Government, i.e. may not perform business transactions within the state.

When a Nota Fiscal is declined it can not be voided or cancelled and the Nota Fiscal number cannot be used again.

Outgoing Nota Fiscal - 0	0910000033	▼ 4 of 7		Declined
≪ 🖉 <	View Vouchers			\bigcirc
Sender		Receiver		
Company		Supplier		
DU-BR		DU-BRSUP1		
Company Name		Supplier Name		
DU-BR Company		DU-BRSUP1		
Nota Fiscal Series	Nota Fiscal No		Invoice Date	
009	10000033		7/21/2022	
Object Type	Object Reference		Object Reference Status	
Manual Supplier Inv Return	10		Cancelled	
Business Transaction Id	Payment Terms		Currency Code	
	0		BRL	
Nota Fiscal Text				

Once the IFS Cloud receives the Declined response message from the 3rd part intergrator, Outgoing Nota Fiscal is set to the status "*Declined*".

LINES	ADDRESS	GENERAL	NF-E INFOR	MATION		
Issue Date 7/17/2022				NF-e Key 352207123456789012	346500910000002910020850	NF-e Protocol No 135180015173174LOL
NF-e Proces	sing Date			NF-e Status Code		Return Message
1/10/2022				110		Denegado o uso da NF-e

NF-e Status Code "110" and "303" are examples of response codes meaning the Nota Fiscal is declined.

Subsequently, the connected Credit Supplier Invoice get automatically "Cancelled".



Outgoing NF Status	Credit Supplier Invoice Status
Declined	Cancelled

In this scenario, it's always the "Preliminary" Credit Supplier Invoice which is cancelled and no reversal voucher will be created.

13.6.8 Cancellation Request sent to the Approved Outgoing NF in Credit Supplier Invoice Process

The general rule stated by Brazilian government says that companies are allowed to cancel Authorized Nota Fiscals up until 24 hours from the issue date and time. There are some scenarios that still allow cancellation even after 24 hours (can be connected to penalty fee or audit).

Outgoing NF Status	Credit Supplier Invoice Status
Cancellation Request Sent	Authorized

The "Send Cancel Request" command will generate an outgoing xml file representing the request to cancel the referenced Nota Fiscal number.

1	¤ <infevento></infevento>
2	<xserv>CANCELAMENTO</xserv>
3	<chnfe>35220177214253000192650090000010311002063978</chnfe>
4	<tpamb>2</tpamb>
5	<pre><xjust>Pedido de Cancelamento de Nota Fiscal Eletronica</xjust></pre>
6	<pre></pre>

In the above scenario, Outgoing Nota Fiscal status is set to the "Cancellation Request Sent" while connected Credit Supplier Invoice is still Authorized.

13.6.9 Cancel the Approved Outgoing NF in Credit Supplier Invoice Process

Once the Outgoing Nota Fiscal cancellation reqest is accepted by the Brazilain Tax Authority, Cancelled response message will be received to IFS Cloud via a 3rd party integrtor and the Outgoing Nota Fiscal is set to the status of "Cancelled". The connected Credit Supplier Invoice is also automatically cancelled.

Outgoing NF Status	Credit Supplier Invoice Status		
Cancelled	Cancelled (Cancelled PostedAuth Invoice)		

In the above scenario, it's always the PostedAuth Credit Supplier Invoice which is cancelled, hence a reversal "K" Voucher is created reversing the original Credit Supplier Invoice postings.



Outgoing Nota Fiscal - 00	910000032	▼ 3 of 7
≪ 🖉 𝒫 Supplier Invoice Analysis	View Vouchers	\bigcirc
Sender		Receiver
Company		Supplier
DU-BR		DU-BRSUP1
Company Name		Supplier Name
DU-BR Company		DU-BRSUP1
Nota Fiscal Series 009 Object Type Manual Supplier Inv Return	Nota Fiscal No 100000032 Object Reference 9	Invoice Date 7/21/2022 Object Reference Status Cancelled
Business Transaction Id	Payment Terms	Currency Code
	0	BRL
LINES ADDRESS GENERAL NF-E IN	IFORMATION	
Issue Date	NF-e Key	NF-e Protocol No
7/21/2022	3522071234567890	012346500910000003210020900 135180015173174LOL
NF-e Processing Date 6/20/2022	NF-e Status Code 135	Return Message Autorizado o uso da NF-e

After receiving a cancellation request approval xml file from the tax authority, the NF-e status code will be updated to "135 - Cancelamento Homologado" and the Credit Supplier Invoice status will be changed to "Cancelled".

Supplier Invoice	Analysis SCR-9 - 1 of 1			_	Cancelled
≪ More Information	Installment Plan and Discounts	Pre Posting Vou	chers Payment Status		: 0
					^
Supplier	Invoice Type	Series ID	Invoice No		
D DU-BRSUP1 - DU-BRSUP1	SUPPINV_CR	SCR	9		
PO Reference Receipt Re	ference Sub Contract Reference	Project ID	Invoice Date	Arrival Date	
S133006			7/21/2022	7/21/2022	
Advance Invoice Notes	Correction Invoice	Correction Exist	On Hold Installment Exist	s Currency	
No	Νο	Νο	Νο	BRL	
Currency Rate Gross Am	punt	Net Amount			



13.6.10 Received Error response from the Brazilian Tax Authority

If the Brazilian tax authority finds errors in the request file they will send an Error response via the 3rd party integrators. There could be 2 types of Errors as described below.

Receive an Error Response which could be fixed

Out Going NF Status	Credit Supplier Invoice Status
Error	Preliminary
	-Rectify the error and re-send the NFE (Use Same Nfe No)

Receive an Error Response which couldn't be fixed

Outgoing NF Status	Credit Supplier Invoice Status
Error	Cancelled (Preliminary Invoice)
	 a) Send Void Request from a Nota Fiscal. b) Approved Void Request- Cancelled the Preliminary state Invoice

When a Nota Fiscal is rejected due to some error in the schema of xml file or some inconsistent information, the Nota Fiscal number can be used again. The companies can fix the issue found in such a Nota Fiscal and process to request authorization again. If the problem can not be fixed, the Nota Fiscal must be **Voided**. A void request must be sent and approved by the Tax Authority. After the tax authority approved the void request, the Nota Fiscal number can not be used again.

When the return message from the Tax Authority is "Error", the command "Send Void Request" will be available in the Outgoing Nota Fiscal page.

Nota Fiscal 🤇				Company DU-BR Company
Outgoing Nota Fisc	al - 0091000004	2 - 1 of 1		Error
≪ ∥ ⊉ ∨ Send Nota Fiscal	Send Void Request Manual Su	ipplier Invoice		\bigcirc
Sender		Receiver		
Company		Supplier		
DU-BR		DU-BRSUP1		
Company Name		Supplier Name		
DU-BR Company		DU-BRSUP1		
Nota Fiscal Series	Nota Fiscal No		Invoice Date	
009	10000042		7/26/2022	
Object Type	Object Reference		Object Reference Status	
Manual Supplier Inv Return	22		Preliminary	
Business Transaction Id	Payment Terms		Currency Code	



The "Send Void Request" command will generate an outgoing xml file representing the request to void the referenced Nota Fiscal number and the Outgoing Nota Fiscal is set to the status "Sent Void Request".

After receiving a void request approval xml file from the tax authority, the NF-e status code will be updated to "102 - Inutilização de número homologado" and the Outgoing NF status is set to *"Voided"*.

Outgoing Nota Fiscal - 0	09100000031	▼ 2 o	of 7		Voided
≪ 🖉 ✓ 🖉 ✓ Supplier Invoice Analysis	View Vouchers				\heartsuit
Sender		Receive	r		
Company		Supplier			
DU-BR		DU-BRSU	JP1		
Company Name		Supplier I	Name		
DU-BR Company		DU-BRSU	JP1		
Nota Fiscal Series 009	Nota Fiscal No 100000031		Ir Nota Fiscal No	nvoice Date 7/21/2022	
Object Type	Object Reference		C	bject Reference Status	
Manual Supplier Inv Return	8		C	Cancelled	
Business Transaction Id	Payment Terms		C	Currency Code	
	0		В	3RL	
Nota Fiscal Text					

LINES	ADDRESS	GENERAL	NF-E INFORMATION		
Issue Date			NF-e Key	NF	e Protocol No
7/21/2022			352207123456789	012346500910000003110020900 13	5180015173174LOL
NF-e Process 6/20/2022	ing Date		NF-e Status Code 102	Ret Au	turn Message Itorizado o uso da NF-e



The connected Credit Supplier Invoice is "Cancelled".

Supplier	Supplier Invoice Analysis scr-8 🕶 1 of 1						elled
« 🖉 ~	More Information	Installment Plan and Discounts	Pre Posting	Vouchers Payment Status		:	\heartsuit
Supplier		Invoice Type	Series ID	Invoice No			
D DU-BRSUP	1 - DU-BRSUP1	SUPPINV_CR	SCR	8			
PO Reference	Receipt Refer	ence Sub Contract Reference	Project ID	Invoice Date	Arrival Date		
S133006				7/21/2022	7/21/2022		
Advance Invoice	Notes	Correction Invoice	Correction Exis	t On Hold Installment Exis	ts Currency		
No	No	Νο	No	Νο	BRL		
Currency Rate	Gross Amoun	t	Net Amount				
1.00	-125.00		-100.00				
Tax Amount							
-25.00							
							_



14 Integration to Brazilian External Tax System – NF-e Communication

14.1 Overview Business Requirement

In Brazil, the Nota Fiscal is a mandatory official document that must be issued to prove the existence of a commercial act, e.g., sale of goods. It's a tax document that registers transfer of ownership or possession of a good or commercial activity provided by a company to an individual or another company that is doing business in Brazil.

The NF-e is the Nota Fiscal issued online, which allows real time reporting of transactions to the SEFAZ, which is the state government responsible for taxation and revenue. The NF-e must be sent to SEFAZ for authorization, and the goods may only be sent to the recipient after the Fiscal Note has been accepted by SEFAZ.

To facilitate the process of Nfe communication with SEFAZ, IFS developed an integration with Avalara.

14.2 Process Overview



Initiated Declined Error Voided Approved Cancelled



14.3 Prerequisites

The company must be set-up to use Brazilian localization, see the Company Set-Up chapter, and the "Integration to Brazilian External Tax System" parameter must be enabled.

Select" Avalara" as the NFe Communication Method in page Application Base Setup/Enterprise/Company/Company/Invoice and tab NF-E COMPLIENCE.

Application Base Setup > Enterprise > Comp	any > Company > Invoice 2					
Sort by 👻						
SARKBRAZIL Name: SARK BRAZIL COMPANY	« P L ~					
Address						
Communication Method	Company	Name	Association No	Created By		
Message Setup	SARKBRAZIL	SARK BRAZIL COMPANY		SARKLK		
Employees						
Accounting Rules	GENERAL DEFAULT INVOICE TYPES PO MATCHING DOG	UMENT MANAGEMENT NF-E COMPLIANCE				
Tax Control	/ 11					
Invoice #	Nota Fiscal Management					
Payment	Manually Process Incoming Nota Fiscal	Manually Process Outgoing Nota Fiscal	Nfe Communication Method			
Fixed Assets			Avalara 👻			
Periodical Cost Allocation						
Supply Chain Information	Attachments					
Localization Control Center						
Show less						

Note that also parameters "Acquisition Origin", "Business Operation", "Brazilian Specific Fiscal Attributes", "Address Specific Tax ID Numbers", "Goods/Services Statistical Codes", "Extended Tax Codes Tax Calculation Structures set-up", "Outgoing Nota Fiscals" and "Use Automatic Generation of Official Invoice Numbers" must be enabled to fulfill data requirements for the Integration. Also, company and customer basic data for tax calculation and Nota Fiscal must be defined. Please see the specific chapters on how to set up the data needed.

14.4 Define Basic Data

In order to utilize the IFS integration for Avalara, some basic data set up is required.

14.4.1 External Tax System Parameters

The Avalara Brazil connection information is defined in page Application Base Setup/Enterprise/Tax/External Tax Systems/External Tax Systems Parameters.



External Tax System Paramet	ers
Vertex O Series Connection Information	
User Name	Password
Avalara Connection Information	
User Name	Password
Avalara Brazil Connection Information	
Client ID	Client Secret
0aa49b97-6be1-46b4-b271-f4efaa221f60	

14.5 Create Customer Order & Process Customer Order Invoice and Outgoing Nota Fiscal

This works in similar way as Outgoing Nota Fiscal XML solution works. See,

12.5 Create Customer Order

12.6 Deliver Customer Order

12.7 Create Customer Invoice

12.8 Create Outgoing Nota Fiscal

12.1 Outgoing Nota Fiscal Life Cycle Management

Here JSON request send to Avalara & JSON response received instead of XML files describe in above chapters.

14.6 Generation of NF-e JSON

JSON request will be sent to Avalara when selecting the command **Send Nota Fiscal** in Outgoing Nota Fiscal Page or it will be sent automatically depending on the company Company level parameter, "Manually Process Outgoing Nota Fiscal".

Application Base Setup > Enterprise > Company > Company > Invoice 2						
Sort by • SARKBRAZIL Name: SARK BRAZIL COMPANY	Invoice sarkbrazil - sark brazil company ▼ ≪ Ø Q ~					
Address Communication Method Message Setup	Company SARKBRAZIL	Name SARK BRAZIL COMPANY	Association No	Created By SARKLK		
Employees Accounting Rules Tax Control	GENERAL DEFAULT INVOICE TYPES PO MATCHING DO	DCUMENT MANAGEMENT NF-E COMPLIANCE				
Invoice # Payment Fixed Assets Periodical Cost Allocation Supply Chain Information	Nota Fiscal Management Manually Process Incoming Nota Fiscal Attachments	Manually Process Outgoing Nota Fiscal	Nfe Communication Method Avalara			

Refer the Appendix 3 to see mapping details of a JSON request .



Header Details of Json file

	}.
"header": {	"delivery": {
"transactionDate": "2022-12-14T00:00:00Z",	"nome", "SARK BRAZTI CUSTOMER"
"invoiceAccessKey": "22120410623000019065009000011000100207067",	
"shippingDate": "2022-12-14T00:00:00Z",	Tederallaxid : 00061299000405 ,
"companyLocation": "04106230000190",	"stateTaxId": " 535377851110",
"documentCode": "92".	"taxRegime": "realProfit",
"invoiceNumber": "11000",	"address": {
"invoiceSerial": "9".	"street". "Avenida Santo Antônio"
"messageType": "goods".	
"locations" · {	neighborhood : bela vista ,
"antity", f	"zipcode": "06083215",
"name", "SARK BRAZTI CLISTOMER"	"cityName": "Osasco",
"fodosol Tayld", "6089120900005"	"state": "São Paulo".
"ctateTavId", " 535377951110"	"countryCode": "1058"
Stateratu - JJJJ/OJIII0,	"country", "PPA"
taxRegime: realFrofit,	country , bia ,
taxessettings : {	"number": "2112",
"icmsTaxPayer": "true"	"complement": "2112"
1.	}
address": {	}
"street": "Avenida Santo Antônio",	
"neighborhood": "Bela Vista",	"additionalTafe", [
"zipcode": "06083215",	
"cityName": "Osasco",	"ComplementaryInfo": IPI Decreto nº II.158/22, Artigo Iº, Anexos I, II, II
"state": "São Paulo",	},
"countryCode": "1058",	"payment": {
"country": "BRA",	"bill": {
"number": "2112",	"nEat"• "207067"
"complement": "2112"	
},	Vorig : 200.05,
"activitySector": {	"vDiscount": 0,
"type": "cnae"	"vNet": 208.05
}	}
	}.
"establishment": {	"goods": {
"name": "SARK BRAZIL COMPANY",	"sloss", "Vanda da Monsadania"
"federalTaxId": "04106230000190",	Class : Venda de Mercauoria ;
"stateTaxId": " 956224310481",	"tpimp": "1",
"taxRegime": "realProfit",	"indFinal": 0,
"taxesSettings": {	"indPres": "1",
"icmsTaxPayer": "false"	"goal": "Normal",
	"indIntermed": "0".
"address": {	"transport": {
"street": "Avenida Tamboré".	Transport . (
"neighborhood": "Tamboré".	modFreight: CIF,
"zipcode": "06453000".	"volumes": [
"cityName": "Barueri".	
"state": "São Paulo".	"qVol": "0",
"countryCode": "1058".	"specie": "m3".
"country": "BRA".	"netWeight". 9
"number": "267"	"generalizing the "
	grosswerght . 0
"activitySector": {	
"type": "cnae".	
"code": "4691500"	
}	},
}	"invoicesRefs": []



Line Details of Json file

```
Summary Details of Json file
```

```
"lineCode": 1,
"itemCode": "SARKBRPART1",
"numberOfItems": 1,
"lineUnitPrice": 162.54,
 "lineAmount": 162.54,
"cfop": 5101,
"cfop": 5101,
"itemDescriptor": {
    "description": "SARK-BR-Part1",
    "hsCode": "24012020",
    "cest": "2131332",
    "unit": "pcs",
    "source": "1",
    "productType": "FOR PRODUCT"
}
        {
    "taxType": "cofins",
    "subtotalTaxable": 113.78,
    "...7 6
                  "rate": 7.6,
"tax": 8.65,
                  "tax : 8.05;
"cst": "01",
"calcMode": "rate",
"isCustomCitation": "false"
                   "taxType": "icms",
"subtotalTaxable": 162.54,
                  "rate": 30,
"tax": 48.76,
"cst": "00",
"calcMode": "rate",
"isCustomCitation": "false"
                   "taxType": "ipi",
"subtotalTaxable": 162.54,
                  "rate": 30,
"tax": 48.76,
                   "cst": "50",
"calcMode": "rate",
"isCustomCitation": "false"
                   "taxType": "pis",
"subtotalTaxable": 113.78,
                   "rate": 1.65,
                   "tax": 1.88,
                   "cst": "01",
"calcMode": "rate",
"isCustomCitation": "false"
```

```
summary":{
    "numberOfLines": 1,
    "totalLineAmounts": 162.54,
                   "totalUntaxedDiscounts": 0,
                 "totalFreights": 0,
"totalOtherCosts": 0,
"totalUnTaxedOtherCosts": 0,
                                             "cofins": {
"tax": 8.65,
                                                                    "subtotalTaxable": 113.78,
                                                                                                                          "jurisdictionName": "Brazil",
"jurisdictionType": "Country",
                                                                                                                           "tax": 8.65
                                        },
"icms": {
    "tax": 48.76,
    'totalTaxa'

                                                                    "subtotalTaxable": 162.54,
                                                                                                                          "jurisdictionName": "São Paulo",
"jurisdictionType": "State",
"tax": 48.76
                                    },
"ipi": {
    "tax": 48.76,
    "subtotalTaxable": 162.54,
    "subtotalTaxable": [
    "durisdictions": [

                                                                                                                          "jurisdictionName": "Brazil",
"jurisdictionType": "Country",
                                                                                                                          "tax": 48.76
                                      },
"pis": {
    "tax": 1.88,
    totalTax.
                                                                   "subtotalTaxable": 113.78,
"jurisdictions": [
                                                                                                                          "jurisdictionName": "Brazil",
"jurisdictionType": "Country",
                                                                                                                          "tax": 1.88
```



14.7 Outgoing NF Approved

Once the Outgoing Nota Fiscal is Approved, connected CO Invoice will be automatically Approved. See <u>12.1.5 Outgoing NF Approved</u> for more details.

Approved response received as below including the links to NF-e XML & DANFE pdf.



Outgoing Nota Fiscal - 009000011053 🗸

≪ 🖉 Д ∨ Send Cancel Request Customer Invoice Customer Invoice Postings Analysis				
Sender	^	Receiver		
Company Company Name		Customer	Customer Name	
SARKBRAZIL SARK BRAZIL	OMPANY	SARKBRAZILCUST	SARK BRAZIL CUSTOMER	
Nota Fiscal Series	Nota Fiscal No	Invoice Date	Object Type	
009	000011053	1/2/2023	Customer Order Invoice	
Object Reference	Object Reference Status	Payment Terms	Currency Code	
009000011053	Posted Auth	10	BRL	
Nota Fiscal Text				
IPI com alíquota zero conforme: "Decreto nº 11.158/22, A	tigo 1º, Anexos I, II, III, IV"PIS/COFINS Lei nº 10.637/2002, Artigo 2ºPIS/C	OFINS Lei nº 10.833/2003, Artigo 2º		
Business Transaction ID				
100				
Amounts				
Gross Amount	Net Amount	Tax Amount		
134.38	100.00	34.38		
LINES ADDRESS GENERAL NF-E INFORMA	ю			< >
Issue Date	NF-e Key	NF-e Protocol No	NF-e Processing Date	
1/2/2023	35230104106230000190650090000110531002199362	135230000001521	1/2/2023	
NF-e Status Code	Return Message			
100	Autorizado o uso da NF-e			

Approved



14.8 Receive Error Response from SEFAZ

See <u>13.6.10 Received Error response from the Brazilian Tax Authority</u> for more details.

Exa	mple of Error response.
{	
-	"error": {
	"code": "206",
	"message": "Rejeição: NF-e já está inutilizada na Base de Dados da SEFAZ"
	}
}	
-	

Note: There are many error codes defined in SEFAZ & above 206 code is just an example to present.

Outgoing Nota Fiscal - 009000011054 👻 👝 Error								
《 『	st Customer Invoice Customer Invoice Postings Analysis			Q				
Sender		Receiver						
Company Company Name		Customer	Customer Name					
SARKBRAZIL SARK BRAZIL COMP/	ANY	SARKBRAZILCUST	SARK BRAZIL CUSTON	IER				
Nota Fiscal Series	Nota Fiscal No	Invoice Date	C	bject Type				
009	000011054	1/4/2023	C	ustomer Order Invoice				
Object Reference	Object Reference Status	Payment Terms	C	urrency Code				
220075	Preliminary	10	E	3RL				
Nota Fiscal Text								
IPI com alíquota zero conforme: "Decreto nº 11.158/22, Artigo 1	°, Anexos I, II, III, IV"PIS/COFINS Lei n° 10.637/2002, Artigo 2°PIS/CO	DFINS Lei nº 10.833/2003, Artigo 2º						
Business Transaction ID								
100								
Amounts								
Gross Amount	Net Amount	Tax Amount						
134.38	100.00	34.38						
LINES ADDRESS GENERAL NF-E INFORMATION				()				
Issue Date	NF-e Key	NF-e Protocol No	N	IF-e Processing Date				
1/4/2023	35230104106230000190650090000110541002200759							
NF-e Status Code	Return Message							
206	Rejeição: NF-e já está inutilizada na Base de Dados da SEFAZ							

As explained in <u>13.6.10 Received Error response from the Brazilian Tax Authority</u> user can send void request to SEFAZ.

Outgoing Nota Fise	al - 009000011054 🗸				Error
≪ 🖉 🎝 ∽ Send Nota Fisca	Send Void Request Customer Invoice	Customer Invoice Postings Analysis			Q
Sender		^	Receiver		
Company SARKBRAZIL	Company Name SARK BRAZIL COMPANY		Customer SARKBRAZILCUST	Customer Name SARK BRAZIL CUSTOMER	



Void Request



Void Response







14.9 Cancellation of Approved Outgoing Nota Fiscal

The "Send Cancel Request" command will generate Json file representing the request to cancel the referenced Nota Fiscal number.

Outgoing I	Nota Fiscal	- 0090000	11053 -	Approve
« / Q ~	Send Cancel Request	Customer Invoice	Customer Invoice Postings Analysis	c

Cancel Request Json file



See <u>12.1.7 Cancellation Request sent to the Approved Outgoing NF</u> for more details.

Once the Outgoing Nota Fiscal cancellation reqest is accepted by the Brazilain Tax Authority, Cancelled response message will be received to IFS Cloud via Avalara.

See <u>12.1.8 Cancel Approved Outgoing NF</u> for more details.

Approved Cancellation Response



 Outgoing Nota Fiscal - 009000011070 →

 «
 ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓

 Customer Invoice
 Customer Invoice Postings Analysis

Cancelled



LINES	ADDRESS	GENERAL	NF-E INFORMATION				• •
Issue Date				NF-e Key 35230104106230000190650090000110701002201066	NF-e Protocol No 135230000043128	NF-e Processing Date	
NF-e Status (101	Code			Return Message Cancelamento de NF-e homologado			
<u> </u>							

14.10 **Delimitations**

• Outgoing Nota Fiscal NFe communication via Avalara is supported only in the CO flow.



15 Gross Revenue Accounting

15.1 Overview Legal Requirement

In Brazil it's a legal requirement to post revenues including taxes. The requirement is to post gross amounts on the CO Invoice to a revenue account.

In Brazil, usually prices contain ICMS/PIS/COFINS/ISS taxes. This means that tax percentage is expressed for the gross price where sum of tax amounts of the aforesaid tax types also become a portion of the tax base amount. When it comes to the revenue accounting, it's the Gross Revenue which should be disclosed in the Profit & Loss Account.

15.2 Process Overview



- In Tax Codes page newly introduced a column, "Tax in Tax Base", to facilitate Inclusion of taxes to the tax base amount. (*Explained in a separate chapter*)
- In Tax Calculation Structures page introduced two new columns, "Tax in Tax Base" and "Mark up (%)" functionality. (*Explained in a separate chapter*)
- CO Line and the CO Tax Lines indicate the tax amount calculated according to the new way of tax calculation
- CO Invoice lines and CO Invoice Tax Lines indicate the tax amount calculated according to the new way of tax calculation
- In CO Invoice postings, include two new postings to gross-up the revenue.

15.3 Prerequisites

The company must be set-up to use Brazilian localization, see chapter Company Set up, and the parameter "*Gross Revenue Accounting*" must be enabled.

15.4 Tax in Tax Base

Tax in Tax Base concept explained how the taxes are included in the Tax Base Amount. To facilitate this requirement, new LCC Parameter, "Extended Tax Codes and Tax Calculation Structures set-up" introduced, and the concept of Tax in Tax Base calculations and the IFS Solution explained in detail in the previous chapter.



15.5 Revenue Gross-up in Customer Order Line level

15.5.1 Sales price without tax in all price sources

In Brazilian context, taxes are included in the Tax Base Amount and the sales price should be able to define exclusive of taxes in all sales pricing sources. To comply with this requirement, Brazilian companies need to define price without tax in all the price sources like Sales Part, Price Lists, Customer Agreements.

Sales Part DU:BR:INV:1 - DU:BR:INV:1 - DUBR1 🔻 1 of 1									
1 + 1	Inventory Part Availability Planning Complementary Parts								
Sales Part No			Part Descrip	tion in Use		Site			
DU:BR:INV:1	DU:BR:INV:1 DU:BR:INV:1								
GENERAL DE	SCRIPTIONS	CHARACTERISTICS	CHARGES	MAINTENANCE	PART SPECIFIC OVERHE	ADS			
Inventory Part					\sim	Sourcing			
Unit Of Measu	re				\sim	Grouping			
Pricing						Тах			
Price			Price Includi	ng Tax		Tax Code			
100.00 BRL			100.00 BF	RL		0 - TAX 0%			
Expected Average	e Price		Rental Price			Delivery Type			
			0.00 BRL						

15.5.2 Customer Order Line Level

When creating a Customer Order, in line level, "Price inclusive of Tax" is calculated based on the Tax Calculation Structure set up, "Tax in Tax Base". If the "Tax in Tax Base" is set to "Yes", Tax Base Amount is calculated with inclusion of tax and the corresponding tax amount will be calculated accordingly.

Customer order line is created with the net amount 100.00

Customer Order v	/10204 🔻					
+ / B Status ~	Share Y Operations Y	Freight 🗸 Invoic	e \vee 🛛 Related	Pages \vee	Copy Order Or	der History
Order No Customer		Site Ore	der Type	Wanted Deliv	ery Date/Ti	
V10204 DU:BI	R-1 - DU:BR-1	DUBR1 NO	C	2/17/20, 1	2:00 AM	
Order Amounts Total Net Amount/Base Total Contribution 100.00 BRL 0.00 BRL	ution Margi Contrbution Margin(%) 0.00	Total Net Amount/Curr Tot	al Tax Amount/Curr 11.11 BRL	Total Gross A	mount/Curr I BRL	
LINES RENTAL LINES ORDER D	DETAILS CHARGES INVOLVED PARTIE	ES .				
	📋 📴 Line Details 🗠	Operations $^{\vee}$ Rese	ervation ~ P	'egging ~	Connect to Activity	Create Job
(1) : 🔊 Line No Del	No Sales Part No	Description	Sales Qty S	Sales UoM	Status	Price/Curr
I 1	DU:BR:INV:1	DU:BR:INV:1	1 F	PCS	Released	100.00



Customer order line level, Tax Base Amount calculated inclusive of tax and then the Tax Amount calculated accordingly.

000074114	ount	Net Amount			Tax Amount	
11.11		100.00	100.00			
Ξ	∑ Set Default					
:	Tax Base Amount Tax Code	Тах Туре	Tax(%)	Tax Amount/Curr	Tax Amount/Base	

15.6 Customer Order Invoice Postings

15.6.1 Customer Order Invoice Line Level

From the Customer Order Invoice Line level, Customer Invoice Tax Lines, again it's possible to verify the accuracy of Tax Base Amount and the Tax Amount.

		Cust	omer Ir	voice Ta	Lines	
Gross Amount	Net Amount	Net Amount				
111.11	100.00	100.00			11.11 Tax Amount	
i≡ 🛛 Set Default						
Tax Pace				Tax Amount in	Tax Amoun	
: Amount Tax Code	Тах Туре	Tax(%)	Tax Amount	Currency	Curre	
111.11 ICMS-1	Тах	10	11.11	11.11	22.	
OK Cancel						

15.6.2 Customer Invoice Postings to Revenue Gross-up

In core version of the application, Customer invoice postings contain only one posting control to post the tax, that is IP4- Tax Disbursed, invoice. On the contrary to the Core application, in Brazil,



First, it's required to gross-up the Revenue by tax amount and disclosed in the P&L Account. Then in the next step, in P&L, Operational Revenue should be derived by deducting the Tax Amount.

To facilitate these requirements, two new postings introduced for Brazilian country specifics, as follows,

- 1) M295: Tax in Sales Revenue -This posting is used to gross up the Revenue.
- 2) M296: Tax Deduct from Gross Revenue This posting is used to derive "Operational Revenue" by deducting the Tax portion included in the Gross Revenue.

Posting Control								
 Posting Type 	Code Part Name	Control Type						
M295 - Tax in Sales Revenue	Account	AC7 - Tax code						
M296 - Tax Deduct from Gross Revenue	Account	AC7 - Tax code						

Brazilian specific postings in CO Invoice F Voucher:

Vou	Voucher Rows										
:=											
~	:	Ø	Trans Code	Tax Code	Currency Code	Correction	Currency Debit Amount	Currency Credit Amount	Currency Amount		
\Box	÷	Ø	IP2		BRL	No	111.11		111.11		
\Box	÷	Ø	IP4	ICMS-10%	BRL	No		11.11	-11.11		
	÷	Ø	M28	ICMS-10%	BRL	No		100.00	-100.00		
	÷	Ø	M295	ICMS-10%	BRL	No		11.11	-11.11		
	:	Ø	M296	ICMS-10%	BRL	No	11.11		11.11		



15.6.3 New Control Types Specific to Brazil

Business Transaction Code is introduced as a new Control Type for IP4, M28, M295, M296, M30 and M31 Posting Types. Make sure to check whether the mandatory LCC parameter "Brazilian specific fiscal attributes" is enabled and basic data for Business Transaction ID is available to use this Control Type.

• >	● > Accounting Rules > Posting Rules > Posting Control 😌									
Posting Control										
	Posting Type ▼ Code Part Name ▼ Control Type : C128 ▼ ⊗ More ▼ ♡ Favorites Clear Q : Settings									
~	:	Posting Type	Code Part Name	Control Type						
	:	IP4 - Tax Disbursed, Invoice	Account	C128 - Business Transaction Code						
	:	M28 - Taxable Sales	Account	C128 - Business Transaction Code						
	:	M295 - Tax in Sales Revenue	Account	C128 - Business Transaction Code						
	:	M296 - Tax Deduct from Gross Revenue	Account	C128 - Business Transaction Code						

• > Accounting Rules > Posting Control > Posting Control Details 🗧						
Sort by 👻	Posting Control Details IP4-A	ccount - C128 🔻 1 of 1				
IP4						
	Posting Type IP4 Default Value No CT Value	Code Part Name Account Valid From 10/2/2021	Control Type C128			
	Image: Stransaction Business Transaction Business Transaction Description Image: Stransaction Description Image: Stransaction Standard Sales		Account 2610 - Output VAT, not reduced			
	Exportation		2611 - Output VATon sales in Sweden, not reduced			



16 Nota Fiscal issue date as applied date on inventory transactions for goods issue

16.1 Overview Legal Requirement

According to the Brazilian tax legislation, taxes must be paid on the Nota Fiscal issue date. The accounting practice says that revenues must be recognized at goods issue and that revenues are posted including taxes. These requirements can be fulfilled by ensuring that the Nota Fiscal issue date is set as the applied date on related inventory transactions for goods issue.

16.2 Process Overview

This process ensures the applied date on inventory transactions for goods issue is updated with the Nota Fiscal issue date, in a scenario where the Nota Fiscal is issued on a date <u>after</u> the Customer Order has been set to "Delivered" in IFS.



16.3 Prerequisites

The company must be set-up to use Brazilian localization, see the Company Set-Up chapter and the "Nota Fiscal issue date applied on inventory transactions for goods issue" parameter must be enabled.

16.4 Deliver customer order

Deliver the Customer Order following IFS standard process. During this step OESHIP inventory transactions will be created with the date on which the record was created as Applied Date (standard functionality).

16.5 Create Customer Invoice and send NF-e XML to Tax Authority

Create the preliminary Customer Invoice and send the NF-e XML to tax authority (SEFAZ) for authorization. Once the NF-e XML file is approved by the tax authority, the Customer Invoice can be printed and posted, the Nota Fiscal issue date is defined and is set on the F Voucher created.

See further information in the Outgoing Nota Fiscals chapter.

16.6 Set Nota Fiscal Issue Date as applied date on inventory transactions

In this automated step the IFS standard function "Modify Date Applied" is used to compare the Applied Date on the OESHIP inventory transactions (generated when the customer order was delivered in IFS) with the Nota Fiscal issue date (after acceptance from the tax authority). If the Nota Fiscal issue date is <u>later</u> than the date on the transactions, the Applied Date on these will be updated automatically to be the same as the Nota Fiscal issue date (if the conditions described in the Delimitations chapter are fulfilled).



In	Inventory Transactions History							
	Image: Height of the second secon							
(1)	:	Transaction ID	Transaction Code	Part	Site	Direction	Quantity	Applied Date
	÷	227194	OESHIP - Ship Inventory I	DU:BR:INV:1 - DU:BR:I	DUBR1 - DU:BR:S1	-	1 PCS	2020-09-01

Customer l	ustomer Invoice DU:BR-1 - DU:BR-1 - 38 - CUSTORDDEB - V10540 🔻 1 of 1						
« 🖉 🖉 🗸	Share v Credit/Correct	tion Invoice 🗸	Posting v Installment Plan and	Discounts Notes	Add/Remove Invoice Fee		Q
Customer No	Customer Address Name	Series ID	Invoice No	Company	Site	Invoice Created	Order Created
DU:BR-1	DU:BR-1	CD-1	38	DU:BRAZIL-01	DUBR1	2020-09-02	2020-09-02
Amounts							
Currency	Gross Amt	Net Amt	Tax Amt	Currency Rate	Tax Currency Rate		
BRL	131,95	100,00	31,95	1	1		
LINES GENERAL	NF-E INFORMATION HISTO	RY					<
Issue Date		NF-e Key		NF-e Protocol No		NF-e Processing Date	
2020-09-02		1220096088	129900040565009000000031100	135180015173174L0	DL	2020-09-02	
NF-e Status Code		Return Message					
100		Autorizado o	uso da NF-e				

h	Inventory Transactions History								
	,	:	Transaction ID	Transaction Code	Part	Site	Direction	Quantity	Applied Date
C		:	227194	OESHIP - Ship Inventory I	DU:BR:INV:1 - DU:BR:I	DUBR1 - DU:BR:S1	-	1 PCS	2020-09-02

16.7 Transfer Inventory Transactions

Use the IFS standard function **Transfer Inventory Transactions** to transfer the transactions to IFS Financials. In this step vouchers will be created in General Ledger and the date on the created MPL voucher will be equal to the date on the Customer Invoice F voucher.

16.8 **Delimitations**

The solution is based on the IFS standard function "Modify Date Applied". This function has a number of conditions that must be fulfilled before the date on an inventory transaction can be changed:

- The inventory transaction may not have **Has Transferred Postings** selected.
- The transaction may not have been transferred to IFS Financials.
- The transaction may not be included in the inventory statistics.
- The new date of the transaction must be later than or the same as the start date of the latest period in the inventory value statistics and cannot be later than the current date.
- The new date may not belong to an accounting period that has already been closed.
- The date for a reverse transaction must not be earlier than the original transaction.



17 Cancel PostedAuth Customer Order Invoices

17.1 Overview Legal Requirement

The general rule stated by Brazilian government says that companies are allowed to cancel authorized Nota Fiscals up until 24 hours from the issue date and time. There are some scenarios that still allow cancellation even after 24 hours (can be connected to penalty fee or audit).

17.2 Process Overview



This functionality enables to cancel Posted/Printed or PostedAuth Customer Invoice. Once the Invoice is cancelled;

- Invoice is set to the status, "Cancelled"
- K voucher created and reverts the original F voucher postings
- Customer Order moves back to the status"Picked".

17.3 Prerequisites

The company must be set-up to use Brazilian localization, see the Company Set-Up chapter, and the "Cancel PostedAuth Customer Order Invoices" parameter must be enabled.

17.4 Cancel PostedAuth Customer Order Invoices

In Brazil, this functionality is enhanced by "Outgoing Nota Fiscal" functionality. Therefore please refer the "Cancel Approved Nota Fiscal" chapter for more details.

17.5 Delimitations

• This functionality is only supported for Customer Order Debit Invoice and Customer Order Collective Debit Invoice.



18 Taxes in intracompany goods movement

18.1 Overview Legal Requirement

According to the Brazilian tax regulations, when goods are moved from one site of the company to another site of the same company (e.g. movements between municipals within the country):

- Taxes should be calculated and paid by the sending site.
- The receiving site can take the input tax credit if goods are not used for own purpose.
- If goods are used for own purpose in the receiving site, inventory cost at arrival should be increased by the tax amount.

It's a legal requirement to issue a Fiscal Note for business transactions related to transfer of goods.

The **Tax Document** functionality has been introduced to support tax calculations and postings for intracompany goods movement scenarios, such as;

- Site to Site
- Site to Remote Warehouse
- Remote Warehouse to Site
- Remote Warehouse to Remote Warehouse

The Tax Document is developed as generic core functionality and not controlled by LCC parameter. For Brazil the Tax Document is integrated with Outgoing/Incoming Nota Fiscal functionality.



18.2 Process Overview

18.3 Prerequisites

Go to Company/Tax Control/Supply Chain page and enable "Create Tax Document" parameter.



GENERAL	INVOICE	SUPPLY CHAIN	EXTERNAL TAX SYSTEM			
1						
General						
Tax Code			Tax Free Tax Code		Modify Tax % on Tra	Create Tax Document
1 - Tax with	no reduction 2	25%	• 0 - Tax 0%	•		
, iax with	no readenon i		- Tax on	·		

18.4 Define Basic Data

Basic data for Brazil country specifics can be found under: *Brazil Country Solution Document IFS Cloud* 22R2 – *chapter 1-10.*

The attributes Acquisition Origin, Acquisition Reason and Goods/Services Statistical Code has been added to Inventory Part. Values entered here are fetched as default values when an Outgoing Tax Document line is created for the particular Inventory Part.

Inventory Part BR-INVPART44 - BR - 3 of 3	
$\ll \mathscr{D} + \mathscr{I} \text{in } \bigtriangleup \lor$	0
Part Pages V Inventory Details V Cost V Warranty V Copy Part Document Te	xt MRB Cases Manufacturing MRO ~ Part Revisions
	~
MAIN ALTERNATE PARTS CHARACTERISTICS MANUFACTURING	٠)
General V	Cost Control
Classification V	Identification \checkmark
Counting V	Weight, Volume and Quantities \checkmark
Supply and Demand Controls	Warranty 🗸
Lead Times and Supply Dates	Putaway 🗸
Shelf Life V	Origin and Customs \checkmark
Goods/Services Statistical Code	Supersession V
Goods/Services Statistical Code	Acquisition
89000222 - Statistical code	Acquisition Reason Id Acquisition Origin RES - Resale of goods • 0 - National •

18.5 Create and process Shipment Order

Create a Shipment Order for any of below goods movement scenarios within the same company, using IFS Cloud standard functionality.

- Site to Site
- Site to Remote Warehouse
- Remote Warehouse to Site
- Remote Warehouse to Remote Warehouse

Use a Shipment Type that creates a shipment when releasing the Shipment Order.



Release the Shipment Order and process the connected Shipment until Completed state using IFS Cloud standard functionality. Create the Outgoing Tax Document via the command in Shipment header - "Create Outgoing Tax Document". An Outgoing Tax Document will be created in Preliminary state.

Outgoing Tax Document 221 - 1 of 1					
≪ 🖉 🗘 ∨ Posting Analysis	Shipment View Electronic Nota Fisc	al	Q		
Tax Document No	Source Ref Type	Source Reference	Created Date		
221	Shipment	1438	2022-08-12		
Total Amounts					
Total Net Amount	Total Tax Amount	Total Gross Amount	Currency		
15,00000	6,45000	21,45000	BRL		
GENERAL LINES			4)		
Sender		Receiver			
Sender Type	Sender ID	Receiver Type	Receiver ID		
Site	HPBR1	Site	HPBR2		
Sender Description	Sender Document Address	Receiver Description	Receiver Document Address		
HP Brazil Site 1	E 1	Hp Brazil Site 2	■ 2		
Sender Delivery Address	Branch	Receiver Delivery Address	Receiver Delivery Address Name		
1	12 🗸	2			
		Single Occurance			

18.6 Process Tax Document with Nota Fiscal

18.6.1 Outgoing Nota Fiscal

Once the Outgoing Tax Document is created the Brazil specific attributes (Business Transaction ID on the header and Acquisition Origin, Acquisition Reason, Goods/Services Statistical Code and Business Operation on Tax Document line) and tax information, such as Tax Calculation Structure or Tax Codes, has to be entered. When the shipment is delivered the avarage cost from the inventory transaction SHIPODSIT- or SHIPODWHS- are transferred to the Outgoing Tax Document and the taxes are then calculated. At this point the Outgoing Nota Fiscal can be created. The creation of the Outgoing Nota Fiscal is either a manual or automatic process.

Manual creation of Outgoing Nota Fiscal

Company flag "Manually process Outgoing Nota Fiscal" has to be enabled in Company/Invoice/NF-E compliance tab.

The Outgoing Nota Fiscal is created via a command from the Outgoing Tax Document header. Once using the creation command the application is validating if all mandatory data is there to create an Outgoing Nota Fiscal. If all mandatory data is not registered the Outgoing Nota Fiscal can't be created. Once the Outgoing Nota Fiscal is created, the document has to be sent to the Tax authorities. This can be sent by the command in header "Send Nota Fiscal".

Automatically creation of Outgoing Nota Fiscal



Company flag "Manually process Outgoing Nota Fiscal" has to be disabled in Company/Invoice/NF-E compliance tab.

When the connected shipment is delivered and the cost and taxes are calculated on the Outgoing Tax Document, the Outgoing Nota Fiscal is created automatically. Once the Outgoing Nota Fiscal is created, it is automatically sent to the Tax authorities for approval.

18.6.2 Response from Tax Authorities

Below table shows how Outgoing Tax Document and Shipment statuses gets affected by different responses from Tax Authorities for the Nota Fiscal.

NF Transaction	Nota Fiscal Status	Outgoing Tax Document Status	Shipment Status
NF Created	Initiated	Preliminary	Completed
Response received, status Code 110	Declined	Cancelled (Preliminary Tax Document)	Completed (next step: Deliver)
Response received, status Code 100	Approved	Posted	Completed
Limited in this release Request to cancel the approved Nfe (Means Tax Document is Posted when sending the Request) - Response Status code 135	Cancelled	Cancelled (Posted Tax Document)	Completed (next step: Deliver)
Limited in this release Response Recieved Status code 999, 155 etc	Error	Preliminary 1.Rectify the error and re-send the Nfe from Nota Fiscal (use same Nfe no) 2. a) Send a Void Request from a Nota Fiscal b) Approved void Request, cancel the preliminary tax document	 Completed a) send a void request = Completed or closed (step: Delivered) b) Approved void request = Completed (next step: Deliver)
Preliminary Outgoing Tax Document cancelled (connected to a NF)	This functiona	ality is restricted validating whether a	a Nfe is connected

18.6.3 Incoming Nota Fiscal

After receiving approval from the Tax Autorities for the Outgoing Nota Fiscal, the Outgoing Tax Document is posted and the creation of Incoming Nota Fiscal and Incoming Tax Document is either a manual or Automatic process.

Manual creation of Incoming Nota Fiscal

Company flag "Manually process Incoming Nota Fiscal" has to be enabled in Company/Invoice/NF-E compliance tab

When the Outgoing Nota Fiscal is approved by tax authorities, the Incoming Nota Fiscal can be created via the header command "Create Incoming Nota Fiscal". As soon as the incoming Nota Fiscal is manually approved, the Incoming Tax Document can be created via the command in Incoming Nota Fiscal header "Create Incoming Tax Document". The Incoming Tax Document will be a mirror image of the Outgoing Tax Document. Now the postings can be done manually from the command in header "Post Tax Document".

Automatic creation of Incoming Nota Fiscal



Company flag "Manually process Incoming Nota Fiscal" has to be disabled in Company/Invoice/NF-E compliance tab

When the Outgoing Tax Document is approved by tax authorities, the Incoming Nota Fiscal is created automatically. Once the Incoming Nota Fiscal is manually approved the Incoming Tax Document is created and posted automatically. The Incoming Tax Document will be a mirror image of the Outgoing Tax Document.

Incoming Tax Doci	ument 222 -		Preliminary	
≪	Cancel Posting Analysis		\heartsuit	
Tax Document No	Source Ref Type	Source Reference	Created Date	
222	Shipment	1438	2022-08-12	
Originating Outgoing Tax Document No 221				
Total Amounts				
Total Net Amount	Total Tax Amount	Total Gross Amount	Currency	
15,00000	6,45000	21,45000	BRL	
GENERAL LINES			∢ ∢	
Sender		Receiver		
Sender Type	Sender ID	Receiver Type	Receiver ID	
Site	HPBR1	Site	HPBR2	
Sender Description	Sender Document Address	Receiver Description	Receiver Document Address	
HP Brazil Site 1	I	Hp Brazil Site 2	2	
Sender Delivery Address	Branch	Receiver Delivery Address	Receiver Delivery Address Name	
1		2		
		Single Occurance		

18.7 Tax Document with 3rd party external tax system

Brazil country specifics basic data has to be entered to be able to use the Brazil Avalara in the Intracompany goods movement scenario. The specific basic data is defined under: *Brazil Country Solution Document IFS Cloud 22R2 - chapter 11. Tax Determination via Integration to Brazilian External Tax System*

To use the Brazil external tax system (Avalara) in the intracompany goods movement scenario, first an Outgoing Tax Document has to be created. When an Outgoing Tax Document is available the Brazil specific attributes has to be entered, such as Business Transaction ID on the header and Acquisition Origin, Acquisition Reason, Goods/Services Statistical Code and Business Operation on Tax Document line. Tax calculation structure or Tax codes should not have any value. Once delivering the connected shipment the call to receive taxes from Avalara is done. The Brazil Avalara is then sending calculated taxes back to IFS Cloud and the taxes are calculated on the Outgoing Tax Document. From here the Nota Fiscal process continues as described above.



18.8 Postings

18.8.1 Outgoing Tax Document

Following basic data are used when posting the Outgoing Tax Document:

- Voucher Type: MPT
- Function Group: LT
- Business Events: ICBS-TAX Intracompany Tax Sender

Posting Type	Posting Type Description	Debit/Credit	Control type
M297	Tax Disbursed, Intracompany Part Movements	Credit	AC7 – Tax Code
M298	Counter Posting, Tax Disbursed, Intracompany Part Movements	Debit	AC1 – Fixed Value

18.8.2 Incoming Tax Document

Following basic data are used when posting the Incoming Tax Document:

- Voucher Type: MPT
- Function Group: LT
- Business Events: ICBS-TAX Intracompany Tax Receiver

Posting Type	Posting Type Description	Debit/Credit	Control type
M300	Counter Posting, Tax Received, Intracompany Part Movements	Credit	AC1 – Fixed Value
M299	Tax Received, Intracompany Part Movements	Debit	AC1 – Fixed Value

In *Tax Document Posting Analysis* page both successful and erroneous postings can be viewed. In case of errorneous postings, when rectified the error the posting can be rerun through command "Post Tax Document" in both Outgoing and Incoming Tax Document.



Tax Document Posting Analysis 22 - 1 of 1

Tax Document No	Sender	Receiver					
22	HPBR1	HPBR2	Outgoing				
Currency	Error						
BRL	No						
Amounts							
Net Amount	Tax Amount	Gross Amount					
20,00	8,60	28,60					
Posting Information							
Voucher No Voucher Type	Voucher Date Posting Type	Posting Event Account	Cost Center Co				
□ : 2022000002 MPT	2022-01-18 M297	ICBS-TAX 2610					
2022000002 MPT	2022-01-18 M298	ICBS-TAX 2699					
2022000002 MPT	2022-01-18 M297	ICBS-TAX 2610					
2022000002 MPT	2022-01-18 M298	ICBS-TAX 2699					

18.9 Handling of Non-deductible Taxes

When moving goods between sites of the same company, if the goods received in the demand site are used for own purpose (meaning demand site cannot take the input tax credit), then inventory cost applicable for the demand site should be increased by the nondeductible tax amount. In Brazil the most common scenario is either the taxes will be 100% deductible or 0% deductible.

Handling non-deductible taxes for standard cost parts

When handling the standard cost parts in purchasing flow, the non-deductible tax amount is treated as a price difference is invoice matching. New posting types are introduced to handle this difference in supplier invoice matching. Therefore, when handling non-deductible taxes for standard cost parts in intra company goods movements, we need to follow a similar approach. The non-deductible tax amount should be posted separately when generating tax postings for incoming tax document, using a new posting type.

A new posting type needs to be introduced to handle it along with tax document postings. Following new posting type should be created. This will not be connected to a default account and user needs to manually define the required account in posting control page.

Posting Type	Description	Component
M303	Non Deductible Tax, Intracompany Part Movements	INVENT

Following control types will be enabled.

- AC1 Fixed Value
- AC7 Tax Code



Calculation of non-deductible taxes

In Brazil, when moving goods between sites/RWHs of the same company, the same tax code will be applicable for both sites. Therefore, when creating the tax postings in the demand site, system should check if the applicable tax code has any non-deductible tax percentage. If so, the non-deductible tax should be posted using the above new posting type.

The inventory postings created for the logistics movements will not have any impact. They will be created as it is and non-deductible tax amount will be posted through the tax postings of incoming tax document. Please see below example for more information.

- Assume parts are moved between two sites of the same company.
- Standard cost of the part in both sites is 100
- Quantity moved between sites 10

100% Deductible Scenario

- Applicable tax code in both sites 10% and 100% deductible
- Calculated total tax %: 100 x 10 x 10% = 100
- Deductible%: 100 x 100% = 100
- Nondeductible%: 100 x 0% = 0

Tax document postings

Supply Site	Outgoing TD		Dr	Cr
		M297		100
		M298	100	

Demand Site	Incoming TD		Dr	Cr
		M299	100	
		M300		100



2641					
100					
100					
	100				

Since there are no nondeductible taxes involved, nothing to be posted under non-deductible posting type (M303).



0% Deductible Scenario

- Applicable tax code in both sites 10% and 0% deductible
- Calculated total tax %: 100 x 10 x 10% = 100
- Deductible%: 100 x 0% = 0
- Nondeductible%: 100 x 100% = 100

Tax Document Postings

Supply Site	Outgoing TD		Dr	Cr
		M297		100
		M298	100	

Demand Site	Incoming TD		Dr	Cr
		M303	100	
		M300		100



Since the taxes are 100% nondeductible, the full nondeductible tax amount is posted against M303 under incoming tax document in demand site.

Handling of Multiple Taxes

The above examples are mainly for the basic scenario where you have a single tax code. But the most practical scenario would be to have multiple tax codes (tax structures) with different deductible tax percentages in each of them. Below example explains how the postings should be created for multiple tax scenarios.

- Assume parts are moved between two sites of the same company.
- Standard cost of the part in both sites is 100
- Quantity moved between sites 10

Tax Structure used in the goods movement has the following tax codes:

- Tax code1 10% and 40% deductible
- Tax code2 20% and 100% deductible
- Tax code3 15% and 0% deductible

Taxes will be calculated as follows for the above tax codes



Tax Code	Tax Base	Total Tax	Deductible	Nondeductible
	Amount	Amount	Amount	Amount
Tax code1 - 10% & 40% deductible	100 x 10 = 1000	1000 x 10% = 100	100 x 40% = 40	100 x 60% = 60
Tax code2 – 20% & 100% deductible	100 x 10 = 1000	1000 x 20% = 200	200 x 100% = 200	200 x 0% = 0
Tax code3 – 15%	100 x 10 =	1000 x 15% =	150 x 0% = 0	150 x 100% =
& 0% deductible	1000	150		150

Tax Document Postings

Supply Site	Outgoing TD		Dr	Cr
		M297		100
		M298	100	
		M297		200
		M298	200	
		M297		150
		M298	150	

Demand Site	Incoming TD		Dr	Cr
		M299	40	
		M303	60	
		M300		100
		M299	200	
		M300		200
		M303	150	
		M300		150

2610					2699		
		M297	100	M298	100	M300	100
		M297	200	M298	200	M300	200
		M297	150	M298	150	M300	150
	ŀ	Acc XXXX				2641	
M303	60			M299	40		
M303	150			M299	200		

***Even though two sites have different standard costs, still the taxes and nondeductible taxes should be calculated based on the cost in supply site. This is because when goods are sent from the supply site, it's the supply site cost that should be considered as the applicable price/cost for the demand site.


Handling of non-deductile taxes for weighted average/FIFO/LIFO parts

For the weighted average/FIFO/LIFO parts, the non-deductible tax amount should be absorbed as a part of inventory cost for the demand site. Therefore it was decided to add the nondeductible tax amount to the INTORDTR transaction created against the demand site at the point of delivering the goods from the supply site. When calculating the new WA cost applicable for the demand site it will automatically consider the non-deductible tax portion which is already absorbed into INTORDTR transaction.

A new posting type needs to be introduced to handle it along with tax document postings. Following new posting type should be created. This will not be connected to a default account and user needs to manually define the required account in posting control page.

Posting Type	Description	Component
M304	Non Deductible Tax, Order Transit	INVENT

Following control types will be enabled.

- AC1 Fixed Value
- AC7 Tax Code

This is how the posting should be created in WA scenario. Example:

- Assume parts are moved between two sites of the same company.
- WA cost of the part in Supply sites is 100
- Quantity moved between sites 10
- WA cost of the part in demand site is 200 and existing qty in demand site is 10
- Applicable tax code in both sites 10% and 40% deductible
 - Calculated total tax %: 100 x 10 x 10% = 100
 - Deductible%: 100 x 40% = 40
 - Nondeductible%: $100 \times 60\% = 60$

Created inventory transactions:

Supply Site	SHIPODSIT Deliver Shipment Order to a site in the same company		Dr	Cr
		M4	1000	0.
		M1		1000



Demand				
Site	INTORDTR - Move to Internal Order Transit due to Issue		Dr	Cr
	*** This is how it will work after handling the ND tax	M3	1060	
		M4		1060
		M4	60	
		M156		60

New weighted average applicable to the demand site = $(1060 + (200 \times 10))/20 = 153$

Total amount to be posted = $153 \times 10 = 1530$

Demand	SHIPODSIT+ - Receive Shipment Order from a site in the same			
Site	company		Dr	Cr
		M1	1530	
		М3		1530

T Accounting

		1400			14(05	
M3	1060	M1	1000	M4	1000	M4	1060
W1	2590	M3	2530	M4	1060		1060

*** Inventory value increased by 60 (2590 – 2530)

60

M156

Tax Document Postings

Supply Site	Outgoing TD		Dr	Cr
		M297		100
		M298	100	

Demand Site	Incoming TD		Dr	Cr
		M299	40	
		M300		40
		M304	60	
		M300		60





Handling of Different Scenarios

The goods movement using shipment order can be done for lot of different scenarios like Site to Site, Site to RWH, RWH to RWH etc. But the non-deductible tax handling should be done only for the goods movements done between two sites. This means only for the scenarios where the following set of transactions are created.

- Supply Site: SHIPODSIT- Deliver Shipment Order to a site in the same company
- Demand Site: INTORDTR Move to Internal Order Transit due to Issue
- Demand Site: SHIPODSIT+ Receive Shipment Order from a site in the same company

Few example scenarios where the above transactions are created:

- Movement between two sites of the same company
- Movement from a site to a RWH of another site of the same company
- Movement between two RWHs of two sites of the same company

Apart from above scenarios, all the other scenarios are similar to goods movement between two locations of the same site, and non-deductible taxes need not to be calculated for such scenarios.



18.10 **Delimitations**

- Manual entering of multiple tax codes in Outgoing Tax Document tax dialog are not supported in this release, only single tax code, tax calculation structure or Brazil Avalara tax integration.
- The following responses from tax authorities are not supported in this release:

NF Transaction	Nota Fiscal Status	Outgoing Tax Document Status	Shipment Status
Request to cancel the approved Nfe (Means Tax Document is Posted when sending the Request) - Response Status code 135	Cancelled	Cancelled (Posted Tax Document)	Completed (next step: Deliver)
		Preliminary 1.Rectify the error and re-send the Nfe from Nota Fiscal (use same Nfe no) 2. a) Send a Void Request from a Nota Fiscal b) Approved void Request, cancel	 Completed a) send a void request = Completed or closed (step: Delivered) b) Approved void request = Completed (next step:
Response Recieved Status code 999, 155 etc	Error	the preliminary tax document	Deliver)



19 Incoming Nota Fiscal

19.1 Overview Legal Requirement

In Brazil, it's a legal requirement to issue a Nota Fiscal for the business transactions related to sales, procurement, transfer of goods and other non-billable operations. The Nota Fiscal must be authorized by the Brazilian Tax Authority prior to shipment of goods and the printed version of Nota Fiscal (DANFE – Auxiliary Document for e-Nota Fiscal) is used to support the transportation of goods to the recipient's locations.

The Nota Fiscal must be received by the goods recipient before the goods is received into inventory.

All inventory transactions created from procurement must be identified by the Nota Fiscal number and Nota Fiscal item. These references are used when submitting tax reporting to the tax authority at the end of tax period. These references might also be required in Tax Audits. The references are also widely used in the daily operations in Brazilian companies.

19.2 Process Overview

Incoming Nota Fiscal could be received to IFS Cloud in two ways,

a. Receive Incoming Nota Fiscal Automatically (NF-e) – Using External Supplier Invoice Flow

IFS Cloud core *External Supplier Invoice* flow is used to upload the received Incoming Nota Fiscal XML file (NF-e). Once uploaded by using the IFS Cloud core functionalities, Incoming Nota Fiscal could be created automatically.

b. Enter Incoming Nota Fiscal Manually - Using Incoming Nota Fiscal Page

User can enter an Incoming Nota Fiscal based on the DANFe document received from the supplier together with the goods using Incoming Nota Fiscal page.

Once the Incoming Nota Fiscal is created, user can create Manual Supplier Invoice & Approve the Incoming Nota Fiscal.

Finally, user can create the inventory transactions related to the goods receipt and process Manual Supplier Invoice.

Note: User can also create the inventory transactions related to the goods receipt before creating the Manual Supplier Invoice or Incoming Nota Fiscal depending on the requirement.

19.2.1 Receive Incoming Nota Fiscal Automatically (NF-e) – Using External Supplier Invoice Flow





19.2.2 Enter Incoming Nota Fiscal Manually (DANFE) – Using Incoming Nota Fiscal Page



19.3 Prerequisites

- The company must be set-up to use Brazilian localization, see the Company Set-Up chapter and the "Incoming Nota Fiscal" parameter must be enabled.
- The "Address Specific Tax Registration Numbers" parameter must be enabled Read the chapter "Address Specific Tax Registration Numbers" and setup Supplier and Company CNPJ accordingly.
- Create Purchase Charge types related for Freight, Insurance & Other Expenses using standard functionality and select them in Application Base Setup/Enterprise/Site/Site/Sales and Procurement/Procument tab.

Application Base Setup > Enterprise > Si	te > Site > Sales and Procurement Ø				
Sort by 🐱	Sales and Proc		SITE - SARKBRAZIL T 1 of 2		
SARB Site Description: SARK BRAZIL SITE Company: SARKBRAZIL Name: SARK BRAZIL COMPANY	≪ Ø Q ~	r Create Internal Supplier			
Maintenance					
Manufacturing	Company Site Group				
Sales and Procurement #	Site	Site Description	Company		Country
Shipment Management	SARB	SARK BRAZIL SITE	SARKBRAZIL - SARK BRAZIL COM	MPANY	BRAZIL
Warehouse Management Rental				Inter-Site	
Show less	E HO			Internal Customer	internal supplier
SARB1 Site Description: SARK BRAZIL SITE 1 Company: SARKBRAZIL Name: SARK BRAZIL COMPANY	SALES PROCUREMENT		~	Over Delivery	
	Configurations for Available t	to Promise			
	Charge Types for Incoming N	ota Fiscal			
	Freight	Insurance		Other Expenses	
	FREIGHT	▼ INSURANC	•	OTHER	

• Media Code "E-INVOICE" and Default Load Type "SUPPEXT" must be set up on the Supplier in page Application Base Setup/Enterprise/Supplier/Supplier/Invoice, tab "Message Defaults". This set-up is defined per Company ID.

Sort t	Invoice BRSUP1 - Brazili	an Supplier 1	▼ 1 of 1										
BS BRSUP1 Name: Brazilian Supplier 1 Association No: Category: Supplier	« Ø B ~												
Address	Supplier		Name				Association No						
Contact	BRSUP1	BRSUP1 Brazilian Supplier 1											
Communication Method	Company: EABR1 - Brazilian Cor	mpany 1 🔻											
Message Setup	Q + / 11 13	Notes	Default Cost Code S	tring									
Invoice #													
Payment	GENERAL PROPERTIES TAX IN	FORMATION P	O MATCHING MESSAG	E DEFAULTS									
Purchase		1											
SRM				Fuelvale	Eveluate								
less	🗸 🕴 Media Code	Automatic Approval	Default Load Type	Posting Information	Invoice Lines	Recalculate Due Date	Approval User						
	E-INVOICE	No	SUPPEXT	No	No	No	EA ERARSE						
	Attachments						_						



• The core functionality *External Supplier Invoice Tax Codes* must be defined and make sure that the correct Tax Type Category is connected with each tax code. In this page the Brazilian tax types categories have been added. Enter "*" for both Supply and Delivery Country.

• >	> Financials > Supplier Invoice > External Invoice > External Supplier Invoice Tax Codes 🛛 🛱													
Ex	External Supplier Invoice Tax Codes													
~	:	Incoming Tax (%)	Supplier	Supply Country	Delivery Country	Tax Type Category	Tax Code	Tax (%)						
	÷	15	BRSUP1 - Brazilian Supplier 1	*	*	IPI	IPI15 - IPI 15%	15						
	:	17	BRSUP1 - Brazilian Supplier 1	*	*	ICMS	ICMS17 - ICMS 17%	17						

Go to Financials/Supplier Invoice/External Invoice/External Supplier Invoice Parameters & enable "Used for Incoming Nfe"

٠	> Finar	ncials	> Su	pplier l	nvoice	e > Exte	ernal invo	pice > E	xternal !	Supplier In	voice Paramete	rs Ø												
E	External Supplier Invoice Parameters																							
	© ~		7	e ,	~	+	1	Û	0	₽ ~														
((1) Load Type		Type Invoice T		voice Type			Default	Changeable	Deletable	Check When Loaded	Create When Checked	Allow Partial Create	Create Posting Proposal If Postings Exist	Create Image	Enforce Project Unique Procurement	Use Code String Completion	Base For Transaction Date	Tax Recalculation Method	Do Not Recalculate Amounts	Validate Paymen Address ID	Used for Incomi Nfe		
G	SUPPEXT		SUPPEXT			Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	System Date	None	No	No	Yes				

• Enable/Disable the "Manually Process Incoming Nota Fiscal" toggle in Application Base Setup/Enterprise/Company/Company/Invoice/NF-E COMPLIANCE tab.

≡ ⋒ Ⅲ 🧟		
Find page Q	Application Base Setup > Enterprise > Com	ipany > Company > Invoice (2)
< / Enterprise / Company	Sort by 👻	Invoice SARKBRAZIL - SARK BRAZIL COMPANY 🔻 2 of 2
Company	SARK-BR-2 Name: SARK-BR-2	« <i>Р</i> Д ∨
Company	SARKBRAZIL	
Companies	Name: SARK BRAZIL COMPANY	Company Name Association No SARKBRAZIL SARK BRAZIL COMPANY
New Company	Address Communication Method	GENERAL DEFAULT INVOICE TYPES PO MATCHING DOCUMENT MANAGEMENT NF-E COMPLIANCE
Company Group	Message Setup Employees	/ @
Company Structure >	Accounting Rules	Nota Fiscal Management
	Tax Control	Manually Process Incoming Nota Fiscal
	Invoice #	
Component >	Payment	Attachments
	Fixed Assets	

19.4 Receive Incoming Nota Fiscal Automatically (NF-e) – Using External Supplier Invoice Flow

IFS Cloud standard External Supplier Invoice flow is used in this scenario to upload the received Incoming Nota Fiscal XML file. Once uploading the NFe XML in External Supplier Invoice flow, Incoming Nota Fiscal could be created automatically.

Please see the details in the process described step by step in below chapters.



19.4.1 Create and Handle Purchase Order

Follow the IFS standard Core process to enter a purchase order for inventory purchase parts in the *Procurement/Order/Purchase Order* page. Release and confirm purchase order.

<u>Note</u>

Since AVALARA Brazilian integration is not available with this release, Brazilian specific taxes in PO level need to be handled manually.

19.4.2 Receive Incoming NF-e XML file and create the Incoming Nota Fiscal

Use IFS Core External Supplier Invoice flow to load the incoming NF-e XML and create the NFe using "Create Nota Fiscal" command.

<u>Note</u>

This activity is used to read an external input file, unpack the file data and call a dedicated interface (API) that will continue with the further processing of data.

Correct Company and the Supplier Identification

When NE-e XML is loaded from the Core External Supplier Invoice interface, the correct Company and the Supplier Identified from the CNPJ numbers.

Company and Supplier CNPJ Nos are defined in the NF-e XML in below tags:

a) Supplier CNPJ No <emit> <CNPJ>21816476000175</CNPJ>

b) Company CNPJ No

<dest>

<<u>CNPJ</u>>45504618000127</<u>CNPJ</u>>

Please note that the CNPJ number of the destination/receiving company is the key when mapping the incoming XML file to a Company ID in IFS. No External Supplier Invoice Load ID can be created without this match.

Nota Fiscal No as Supplier Invoice No

Receiving NF-e XML contains the Nota Fiscal No which is loaded in the IFS Cloud as the Supplier Invoice No.

Below is the tag containing the Nota Fiscal No,

<ide>

<serie>S09</serie>
<nNF>S00000003</nNF>

From the External Supplier invoice page below, you can see that the Nota Fiscal "Series" and "No" both concatenated and inserted as the Supplier Invoice No.



$ullet$ > Financials > Supplier Invoice > External Invoice > External Supplier Invoices $ \mathcal{G} $					
External Supplier Invoices					
0	~	∇			
~		Ø	Load ID	Invoice No	Supplier
	:	Ø	225	109100000171	SB SARKBRAZILSUP - SA

PO Reference on Supplier Invoice

PO No is included in the NF-E XML file in the below tag,

(<xPed>PO No</xPed>)

From the External Supplier invoice page below, you can see that the PO No received in relation to the Nota Fiscal is visible.

0	 > Financials > Supplier Invoice > External Invoice > External Supplier Invoices 							
	External Supplier Invoices							
	¢	~	∇					
	~		Ø	Load ID	Invoice No	Supplier	Invoice Type	PO Reference
		:	Ø	225	109100000171	SB SARKBRAZILSUP - SA	SUPPEXT	P101050

Nota Fiscal Line information as Supplier Invoice Lines

Nota Fiscal Line information are included in the below NF-e XML tags,





Each of the NF-e XML Lines received in relation to the Nota Fiscal are inserted into the *External Supplier invoice Line Information* page as the separate lines. Correspondent line information contains Qty, Price...ect extracted directly from the NF-E XML.

Externa	External Supplier Invoice Line Information 33 - SO9SO000003 - SUPPEXT -							
« 🖉 🗷 🗸								
Load ID	Invoice No	Invoice Type	Supp	lier		Invoice Lo	ad Status	
33	\$09\$0000003	SUPPEXT	D	DU:BR:SUP:1 - I	DU:BR:SUP:1	Created		
External Suppl	ier Invoice Lines							
~ :	Line ID Identity	Delivery Type	Tax Code	Tax (%)	Net Amount	Tax Amount	Net Amount in Accounting Currency	Tax Amount in Accounting Currency
□ :	1				100.00	21.11		21.11
	2				100.00	21.11		21.11

Charge lines can be sepetated using the Charge Line toggle in line level.

Exte	External Supplier Invoice Lines								
V	, 4	/							
~		Line ID	Income Type Identity	Delivery Type	Tax Code	Tax (%)	Net Amount	Tax Amount	Charge Line
	:	1					100.00	59.82	No
	:	10001					10.00	0.00	Yes
	:	10002					5.00	0.00	Yes
	:	10003					5.00	0.00	Yes



Nota Fiscal Tax information as Supplier Invoice Tax Lines

26	/nnod>
20	
27 🛛	<pre>> <imposto></imposto></pre>
28	<vtottrib>21.11</vtottrib>
29 🛛	<icms></icms>
30	<pre><icms00></icms00></pre>
31	<picms>10</picms>
32	<vicms>11.11</vicms>
33	
34	
35 E	<ipi></ipi>
36	<cenq></cenq>
37 🛙	<pre><ipitrib></ipitrib></pre>
38	<pipi>10</pipi>
39	<vipi>10</vipi>
40	
41	
42	

Nota Fiscal tax information is included in the below NF-e XML tags:

Each of the NF-e XML Tax Lines received in relation to the Nota Fiscal is inserted into the *External Supplier invoice Tax Information* page as separate tax lines.

Create Incoming Nota Fiscal using External Supplier Invoice

• Go to Financials/Supplier Invoice/External Invoice/External Supplier Invoice Load Information and select the command "Create Nota Fiscal".





• View Incoming Nota Fiscal

Finance	ials > Supplier l	nvoice > l	External Invo	oice > External Sup	plier Invoi	ice Load In	formatio	ı Ø				
Exte	rnal Su	lqqi	ier Ir	nvoice l	.oad	d Inf	forr	na	tior	ו		
7 t	Δ ~	Invoic	e Informat	ion View Inco	oming N	ota Fisca	l Rem	iove Ir	nvoices			
(1) ~	Load ID	Load	d Date	User ID	Load Ty	/pe	View Inc	oming	g Nota Fi	scal	Loa	d File ID
. ⊇	237	7/2	6/2022	SR SARKLK	SUPP	EXT	Cre	ated				
Document Type												
Nota Fiscal					Peceiver							
upplier iARKBRAZILSUP - SARK BF	RAZIL SUPPLIER				Company SARKBRAZIL -	SARK BRAZIL COM	MPANY					
lota Fiscal Series		Nota Fisc	al No		Invoice Date Object Type							
bject Reference		Object Re	ference Status		Payment Terms		Currency Code BRL					
ota Fiscal Text 기 Decreto nº 11.158/22, /	Artigo 1°, Anexos I, II, III, IVPIS	/COFINS Lei nº 10.	637/2002, Artigo 2°PI	S/COFINS Lei nº 10.833/2003, Artij	go 2º							
usiness Transaction ID		PO Refere ▼ P100627	ence	=	Site SARB			•	•			
mounts												
ross Amount 79.82		Net Amot 120.00	Int		Tax Amount 59.82							
harge Amounts		Insurance			Other Expenses							
0.00		5.00			5.00							
ADDRESS	GENERAL									ch .	. Feb or	•
	Tax Code Tax Colord	ation Structure	Part No/Charge Ture	Description	Multiple Tax	Gross Curr	Net Amount	Charge	Tax Amount	Tax Amount in Accounting	Tax Amount in	Alt Object Rof?
) : 1	BR-TCS-	1 - BR-TCS-1	SARKBRPART1	BR-Inventory Part	Yes	159.82	100.00	No	59.82	59.82	29.91	1
) : 2	BR-TCS-	1 - BR-TCS-1	FREIGHT	Freight Charges	No	10.00	10.00	Yes	0.00	0.00	0.00	
) : 3	BR-TCS-	1 - BR-TCS-1	INSURANCE	Insurance Charges	No	5.00	5.00	Yes	0.00	0.00	0.00	
): 4	BR-TCS-	1 - BR-TCS-1	OTHER	Other Costs	No	5.00	5.00	Yes	0.00	0.00	0.00	

• Create Manual Supplier Invoice

• > Financials > Financial e-Reporting > Incomin	g Nota Fiscal 🛛 🧭		
Sort by 👻	Incoming Nota Fiscal - 10910)0000177 - 1 of 1	
63 Nota Fiscal Series: 109 Nota Fiscal No: 100000177	≪ + ⊡ ℓ ↓ ∨ Cancel Create Manu	al Supplier Invoice	
Initiated	Sender		Receiver Group
	Supplier		Company
	SARKBRAZILSUP - SARK BRAZIL SUPPLIER		SARKBRAZIL - SARK BRAZIL CC
	Nota Fiscal Series	Nota Fiscal No	Invoice Date
	109	100000177	12/8/2020



Note: Manual Supplier Invoice will create automatically when creating the Incoming Nota Fiscal, if user disables the "Manually Process Incoming Nota Fiscal" toggle in Application Base Setup/Enterprise/Company/Company/Invoice/NF-E COMPLIANCE tab

• Approve Nota Fiscal

• > Financials > Financial e-Report	> Financials > Financial e-Reporting > Incoming Nota Fiscal 3				
2	Incoming Nota Fiscal - 109100000177 👻 1 of 1				
63 Nota Fiscal Series: 109 Nota Fiscal No: 100000177	≪ + ⊞ 🖉 A ∨ Approve Cancel Manual Supplier Invoice				
Initiated	Approve				
	Supplier				
	SARKBRAZILSUP - SARK BRAZIL SUPPLIER				

19.5 Enter Incoming Nota Fiscal Manually (DANFe) – Using Incoming Nota Fiscal Page

Create Incoming Nota Fiscal manually using *Financials/Financial e-Reporting/Incoming Nota Fiscal* page. For this purpose, you can use DANFE document received with goods.

Incoming Nota Fiscal - 👻		
Sender		Receiver Group
Supplier		Company
1	-	SARKBRAZIL - SARK BRAZIL COMPANY
Nota Fiscal Series	Nota Fiscal No	Invoice Date Object Type
		7/25/2022 📓 Manual Supplier Invoice
Object Reference	Object Reference Status	Business Transaction Id Payment Terms
Currency Code		
BRL		
Nota Fiscal Text		
PO Reference		
	•	
Amounts		
Crore Amount	Not Amount	Tay Amount
Gross Arround	0.00	0.00
LINES ADDRESS GENERAL		$\langle \cdot \rangle$
$\odot \sim \nabla$		24 ~ III ~
	Multiple Gross Curr	Tax Amount in Accounting Tax Amount in
Line ID Tax Code Tax Calculation	on Structure Tax Amount Net Amount T	Tax Amount Currency Parallel Currency PO Reference PO Line No PO Release No
(No data)		

- Ensure the Purchase Order number (or numbers) is referenced in field **PO Reference**.
- Columns Goods/Services Statistical Codes, Business Operation and Acquisition Origin are available also on the line level.

Create Manual Supplier Invoice using the command "Create Manual Supplier Invoice".



• > Financials > Financial e-Reportin	ng ≻ Incoming Nota Fiscal 🖉		
So	Incoming Nota Fis	cal - 109100000177 👻 1 of 1	
63 Nota Fiscal Series: 109 Nota Fiscal No: 100000177	≪ + ∉ ℓ ↓ ∨ ⊂	ancel Create Manual Supplier Invoice	
Initiated	Sender		Receiver Group
	Supplier		Company
	SARKBRAZILSUP - SARK BRAZIL SUPPLIEF	3	SARKBRAZIL - SARK BRAZIL CC
	Nota Fiscal Series	Nota Fiscal No	Invoice Date
	109	100000177	12/8/2020

Approve the Nota Fiscal.

• > Financials > Financial e-Reporting > Incor	ming Nota Fiscal 🛛 🕄
Sort by 👻	Incoming Nota Fiscal - 109100000177 👻 💷 1 of 1
63 Nota Fiscal Series: 109 Nota Fiscal No: 100000177	《 十 但 ク ム ~ Approve Cancel Manual Supplier Invoice
Initiated	Sender
	Supplier SARKBRAZILSUP - SARK BRAZIL SUPPLIER

19.6 Receive Purchase Order

Receive the Purchase Order by selecting "Receive" in the *Financials/Supplier Invoice/Manual Supplier Invoice/Lines* page (IFS standard). This option will be available for supplier invoice lines with reference to a Purchase Order number, line and release no.

Ensure the Nota Fiscal number is entered as Receipt Reference.

							Receiv	/e	
Receive									
Received By			Receip	t Reference			Actual De	livery Date	
EA ERARSE			1/30	0777			2020-0	06-08 00:00	
			C						
acking Details									
Handling Unit Type ID									
			•						
Print									
Print Barcodes	Print Arri	/al Report	Print S	erviceability Tag					
:= Y E ~									
L Course Def 1	Course Daf 2		Cite	David Ma	Part	Qty to	Course Links	Qty to	Descrive Const
	Source Rei 2	Source Ret	Site	Partino	Description	Receive	Source Colvi	Inspect	Receive Case
D555051	1	1	BR1	165	Remote con	1	pcs	0	Receive into Arri



The goods arrival can also be registered <u>before</u> the Manual Supplier Invoice is created using IFS standard functions "Register Arrival" and via "Incoming Dispatch Advice". Enter the Nota Fiscal number as Receipt Reference. Then create the Manual Supplier Invoice and match to the PO receipt.

Receive with Serials/Lots can be handled with the existing core functionality.

Receipt Serials/Lots via Generic receipt

•>	Procu	remen	t > Receipt > Register Ar	rrivals 📿												
Sear	rch	Advan	ced													
Source	ce Ref	F1:91	1000028 🔻 🔕 S	ource Ref 2 🔻	Source Ref 3 👻 More 👻	♡ Favorites Cle	ar Q : Settings									4
Re	gis	ste	r Arrivals													
		7	e ~ Ø ~	Receive	Receive with Serials/Lots	Source Details	Operations ${\scriptstyle\checkmark}$									≡ ~
(1)	:	ø	Part No	Source Ref 1	Source Ref 2	Source Ref 3	Source Ref 4	Source Ref Type	Status	Rental	Qty to Receive	Source UoM	Input UoM Group	Inventory Qty To Receive	Inventory UoM	Catch Qty to Receive
	:	Ø	GI-NGBSERIAL	91000028	2	1		Purchase Order	Released	No	5	PCS	No	5	PCS	
	Ad	ld to F	avorites													
	Re	ceive														
	Re	ceive	with Serials/Lots													
	So	urce l	Detans													
_			Operations													

Receipt							
	Developed Du	Descipt Def			and Delivery Deter		
2C Analyst		EN9100028		AC	1/1/21 12:00 AM		E
	GIBER	PN91000028			171721, 12.00 AW		6
Actual Arrival Date							
11/1/21, 1.21 PWI	8						
Part							
Part No	Part Description	Source Arrived Qt	/	Re	maining Source Qty		
GI-NGBSERIAL	Serial Tracking Part	5 PCS					
ource Qty to Inspect	Inventory Arrived Qty	Catch Qty		01	vnership		
0 PCS	5 PCS			8	Company Owned		
New Operational Condition							
	-						
Dacking							
acking							
Print							
Print Barcodes	Print Arrival Report	Print Serviceability	Tag				
ines							
							= .
Change Loc	ation Sequence						
Source Qty to Inventory Qty Catch Qty to 1) : Receive to Receive Receive	Expiration Date Receive Case	Location No	Warehouse ID	Bay	Lot Batch No	Serial No	
1 1	Receive into Inventory	GI-PICK	W1	1	*	1	
1 1	Receive into Inventory	GI-PICK	W1	1	*	2	
1 1	Receive into Inventory	GI-PICK	W1	1	*	3	
1 1	Receive into Inventory	GI-PICK	W1	1	*	4	
∃ 1 1	Receive into Inventory	GI-PICK	W1	1	*	5	

Receipt Serials/Lots via Incoming Dispatch Advice



Incoming Dispatch Advice	FN91000030 - 501 - GI-BRSUP 🔻							Partial	ly Arrived
« + D 2 ·									Ö
Delivery Note No FN91000030	Alt Delivery Note No			Message ID 501		Reference No			
Message Type Per Dispatch	Actual Ship Date 11/1/21, 12:00 AM			Sender ID BS GI-BRSUP		Manually Cr	eated		
Delivery Note Created	Received Date			Created Date 11/1/21, 2:24 PM					
Delivery Information				Notes					
Forwarder External	Transport Lead Time Shippir	ng Document ID		Shipment Note					
Ship Via Delivery	Terms Del Ter	rms Location							
Receiver Address				Label Note					
-			0						
			Open Map						
PART LINES AVAILABLE SOURCE LINES									$ \rightarrow $
E V C ✓ P C Keceive	Receive with Serials/Lots Cancel	Source Details							≣ ~
(1) : Source Ref 1 Source Ref 2	Source Ref 3 Source Ref 4	Source Ref Type	Part No	Description	Sender Handling Unit ID	Handling Unit Alt Handling Unit Label ID ID	Dispat SSCC Source C	.ch)ty Status	Order Line Match
Add to Favorites	1	Purchase Order	GI-NGBSERIAL	Serial Tracking Part				4 Arrived	Yes
Receive 2	1	Purchase Order	GI-LOT	Lot Tracking Part				5 Created	Yes
Receive with Sprials/Lots									

Receipt Serials/Lots via Supplier Invoice

Manual Su	ppli	er Invoice sx-s	095000000024 🔻 1 of 1								Pre	elimin	hary
« / B ~	Ne	ew Manual Supplier Invoice	More Information	Pre Posting Installme	nt Plar	n And Discounts	Post Invo	ice Purchasing ~	Copy and Cancel $$			÷) (
PO Reference		Receipt Reference	Sub Contract Reference			Invoice Advice Referen	ce F	Project ID	Supplier				
D555077	≡	=					=		- BS GI-BRSUP - Br	azilian	Supplier		
Invoice Type		Reference Series	Invoice No			Currency	(Currency Rate	Invoice Date		Arrival Date		
SUPPEXT		SX	509500000024			BRL		1	11/1/2021		11/1/2021		i
Pay Term Base Date		Payment Terms		Due Date		Plan Pay Date	F	Payment Reference	Voucher Type Reference		Voucher No Reference	2	
11/1/2021	ŧ	0 - Due Immediately		11/1/2021	tere (11/1/2021							
Authorizer ID		Notes	Advance Invoice	Period Allocation		Pre-posting	F	Received Attachments	On Hold Installment		Posting Proposal		
*	•	No	No	No		No	1	No	No		No		
Gross Amount		Net Amount	Tax Amount										
188.24		128.00	60.24										
Line Information													
Gross Amount		Net Amount	Tax Amount	Non-deductible Tax Amou	nt	Cost Amount							
188.24		128.00	60.24	0.00		128.00							
Lines													
	-	1 1 1 1 1	Match PO Receipts Per Lin	a Price Adjustment Pur	chase	Parline Rerei	VA Rev	Trive With Serials/Lots	Tay Lines				
:= 1 E *	Ţ	/ 111 23 ~	match ro Receipts rer En	e Price Aujustment Pur	chase	Recei	ve <u>Ker</u>	Pacoivo With Sor	ials/Lots				× .
								Neccive With Sen	1013/ 2013				
(1) : PO Reference		Receipt Reference	PO Line No	PO Release No		Quantity Supplier	Part No	Line ID	Delivery Type	Incom	e Type Identity	Tax Co	de
								<u>^</u>					

Go to the *Warehouse Management/Transaction History/Inventory Transactions History* page. Ensure the new fields **Nota Fiscal Number** and **Nota Fiscal Item** are enabled for the page. These will present reference to Nota Fiscal number and Nota Fiscal item (line).



In	vei	ntory Tr	ansactions History							
	-	7 2 1								
~	:	Transaction ID	Transaction Code	Part	Site	Configuration ID	Direction	Quantity	Fiscal Note Number	Fiscal Note Item
0	:	215292	ARRIVAL - Receipt of Purchase Order	165 - Remote control,	BR1 - Brazilian Site 1	*	+	1 pcs	1/300777	1

19.7 Post Invoice

Follow the IFS standard process to post the invoice.

19.8 Delimitations

Brazilian specific tax needs to be handled manually since 3rd party tax calculation service is not integrated in these flows.



20 Incoming Nota Fiscal – Customer Returns for credit

20.1 Overview Legal Requirement

Brazilian government requires that companies issue an accompanying Nota Fiscal whenever the goods are moved between different taxpayer units. When the customer return purchased goods to the company, an outgoing Nota Fiscal must be issued by the customer to accompany the returned goods and this Nota Fiscal must be received as incoming Nota Fiscal by the company.

When receiving an Incoming Nota Fiscal from Customer Returns transaction, following rules must be adheared:

- In Brazil, you can only process a return once the preceding outgoing nota fiscal has been authorized in Tax Authority system.
- The customer return *nota fiscal* must be based on the company's original *nota fiscal*. If merchandise is fully returned, the Incoming *nota fiscal* amounts must be identical to the companie's original *nota fiscal*.
- If merchandise is partially returned, the incoming *nota fiscal* amounts must be proportional to the company's original *nota fiscal*.
- The tax rates and costs must be returned in the same amounts as those amounts that were used in the company's original *nota fiscal.*
- The customer return *nota fiscal* issued by the customer is always related to <u>one</u> outgoing Nota Fiscal previously issued by the Company, according to Brazilian guideline for NF-e.

20.2 Process Overview



20.3 Prerequisites

The company must be set-up to use Brazilian localization, see chapter Company Set up, and the parameter "*Incoming Nota Fiscal*" must be enabled.

20.4 Prepare RMA for items to return from Customer

Use IFS Cloud generic functionality to create Return Material Authorization for the Customer Orders on which goods to be returned were delivered with Outgoing Nota Fiscal issued.



Make sure the items and quantities in Return Material Authorization lines match the lines and quantities informed by customer in the incoming customer return Nota Nota Fiscal to be received.

The Tax Lines in Return Material Authorization are copied from Customer Order Tax Lines. In case of partial returns, the taxes amounts will be prorated according to the quantity selected for return.

Once the Return Material Authorization is created, release it and approve it for credit.

20.5 Receive Incoming Nota Fiscal

20.5.1 Create Incoming Customer Return Nota Fiscal Manually

Create the incoming Nota Fiscal manually using *Financials/Financial e-Reporting/Incoming Nota Fiscal* page. For this purpose, you can use DANFe document received.

Select the "Document Type" as Customer Return Nota Fiscal.

Incoming Nota Fiscal - » Save Cancel New	•		
Document Type			
Document Type			
Nota Fiscal			
Nota Fiscal		Receiver	
Bill of Lading		Company	
Customer Return Nota Fiscal	•	BNFX - BLUE NOTE GUITAR EFFECTS - IFS CLOUE	→ 23R1 ←
Document Series	Document No	Invoice Date	Object Type
		14/01/2023	Manual Supplier Invoice

Enter the Nota Fiscal number in the field **Document No**, Nota Fiscal Series in the field **Document Series** and then fill all the relevant data from DANFe.



Document Type Reciver Sender Company Customer Company RAC UST - NF-E EMITIDA EM AMBIENTE DE HOUSGACAO - SEM VALOR FISCAL Company Document Series Document No Document Series Document No 1 12435 Object Reference Status Object Reference Status Object Reference Status Payment Terms Customer Text Currency Code Document Text Source Reference 1 Statisters Transaction ID Source Reference 1 Source Reference 1 Ste Statisters Transaction ID Source Reference 1 Tors Amount Net Amount 41237 300,00 12,37 Charge Amounts Iscarance Charge Amounts Iscarance Charge Amounts Iscarance Charge Amounts Iscarance Outonet No Iscarance Outon	Document Type			
Customer Reciver Customer Company DNCA GLUST NR-E EMITIDA EM AMBIENTE DE HOALCOA SEM VALOR FISCAL Company DNCA GLUST NR-E EMITIDA EM AMBIENTE DE HOALCOA SEM VALOR FISCAL Company DNCA GLUST NR-E EMITIDA EM AMBIENTE DE HOALCOA SEM VALOR FISCAL Company DNCA GLUST NR-E EMITIDA EM AMBIENTE DE HOALCOA SEM VALOR FISCAL Company DNCA GLUST NR-E EMITIDA EM AMBIENTE DE HOALCOA SEM VALOR FISCAL Company DNCA GLUST NR-E EMITIDA EM AMBIENTE DE HOALCOA SEM VALOR FISCAL Company Document Series Document No Invoice Zam Opean Object Reference Object Reference Status Payment Terms Currency Code Document Text Filminary Torms Currency Code Document Text Source Reference1 Source Reference1 Source Reference1 Subieness Transaction ID Source Reference1 Source Reference1 Source Reference1 Amount Source Reference1 Source Reference1 Source Reference1 Austiness Source Reference1 Source Reference1 Source Reference1 Austines Source Reference1 Source Reference1 Source Reference1 Austout Source Reference1	Document Type			
Sender Receiver Customer Company RCA CUST - NF- E MITIDA EM AMBIENTE DE HOWOGACAO - SEM VALOR PISCAL Company Decument Senies Document No 1 00cument No 12435 1201/2023 Object Reference Object Reference Status 04288 Preliminary 0500000000000000000000000000000000000	Customer Return Nota Fiscal			
Customer RCA CUST - NF- E EMITIDA EM AMBIENTE DE HOMO-UGACAO - SEM VALOR FISCAL Company BNX - BLUE NOTE GUITAR EFFECTS - IFS CLOUD J3RI Document Series Document No Invoice Data Object Type 1 123435 12/01/2023 Customer Credit Invoice Object Reference Object Reference Status Payment Terms Curreny Code Odd288 Object Reference Status Payment Terms Reference Document Text Surce Reference1 Ste Sustemes Spol1 Fors Amount Net Amount Tax Amount 12,237 30,00 12,37 Charge Amount 12,237 Surce Reference1 Surce Science Frieght Insurance Insurance Opol 0,00 0,00	Sender		Receiver	
RCA CUST - NF-E EMITIDA EM AMBIENTE DE HONULOGACO - SEM VALOR FISCAL BNFX - BLUE NOTE GUITAR EFFECTS - IFS CLOUD 23R1 Document Series Document No Invoice Date Object Type 1 12435 1201/2023 Customer Credit Invoice Dotect Reference Object Reference Status Payment Terms Currency Code 204283 Object Reference Status Payment Terms Currency Code Document Text Freiminary Ste Ste Post Source Reference1 Ste Ste Stores Transaction ID Source Reference1 Ste Gross Amount Net Amount Tax Amount 412,37 30,00 12,37 - Chergeptender Chergeptender Freight Insurace 0,00 0,00 0,00	Customer		Company	
Document Series Document No Invoice Date Object Type 1 123435 12/01/2023 Customer Credit Invoice Object Reference Object Reference Status Payment Terms Currency Code 204288 Preliminary 10 BRL Document Text Image: Spoil of the Sp	RCA CUST - NF-E EMITIDA EM AMBIENTE D	E HOMOLOGACAO - SEM VALOR FISCAL	BNFX - BLUE NOTE GUITAR EF	FECTS - IFS CLOUD 23R1
Document SeriesDocument NoInvoice DateObject Type112343512/01/2023Customer Credit InvoiceObject ReferenceObject Reference StatusPayment TermsCurrency Code204288Pellminary10BRLDocument TextSurce Reference ISurce Reference IBusiness Transaction IDSurce Reference ISileFrancesSurce Reference ISileSurce Reference ISurce Reference ISileForsa AmountNet AmountTax Amount412.37Solo, Object ServersSileFreightInsuraceObject Servers0,000,000,00				
12435201/2023Cusomer Credit Invoice0bject Reference0bject Reference StatusPayment TermsCurrency Code204288Preliminary10BRLDocument TextStatusStatusStatusBusiness Transaction IDSurce Reference1StatusStatusAmountsStatusStatusStatusGross AmountNet AmountTax AmountStatus412,37StotucStatusStatusFreightInsuranceStatusStatus0,00StatusStatusStatus0,00StatusStatusStatus0,00StatusStatusStatus0,00StatusStatusStatus0,00StatusStatusStatus	Document Series	Document No	Invoice Date	Object Type
Object ReferenceObject Reference StatusPayment TermsCurrency CodeDocument Text <td< td=""><th>1</th><td>123435</td><td>12/01/2023</td><td>Customer Credit Invoice</td></td<>	1	123435	12/01/2023	Customer Credit Invoice
20428 Prelininary 10 BRL Document Text	Object Reference	Object Reference Status	Payment Terms	Currency Code
Document Text Business Transaction ID Source Reference1 Site Image: Sp01 Sp01 Sp01 Amounts Sp01 Sp01 412,37 300,00 112,37 Chrage Amounts Sp01 Sp01 Freight Insurance Other Expenses 0,00 0,00 0,00	204288	Preliminary	10	BRL
Business Transaction ID Source Reference1 Site Image: Site Site Site Site Site Site Site Site	Document Text			
Business Transaction ID Source Reference 1 Site Image: Site Site Site Site Site Site Site Site				
Image: second	Business Transaction ID	Source Reference1	Site	
Amounts Gross Amount Net Amount 412,37 300,00 Tax Amount Charge Amounts Freight Insurance 0,00 0,00 0,00 0,00		•	✓ SP01	•
Gross Amount Net Amount Tax Amount 412,37 300,00 112,37 charge Amounts Freight Insurance 0,00 0,00 0,00	Amounts			
412,37 300,00 112,37 charge Amounts Freight Insurance Other Expenses 0,00 0,00 0,00	Gross Amount	Net Amount	Tax Amount	
Charge Amounts Freight Insurance Other Expenses 0,00 0,00 0,00 0,00	412,37	300,00	112,37	
Freight Insurance Other Expenses 0,00 0,00 0,00	Charge Amounts			
0,00 0,00	Freight	Insurance	Other Expenses	
	0,00	0,00	0,00	

20.5.2 Copy RMA and Outgoing Nota Fiscal Source Itens

Once the Nota Fiscal header is saved, enter the Return Material Authorization previously created and approved for credit in the field **Source Reference1**:

Document Text		
Business Transaction ID 501	Source Reference1	Site SP01
Amounts	Q Find	Clear
Gross Amount 412,37	200797 (RMA No) Released (Status)	Tax Amount 112,37
Charge Amounts	200145 Released	
Freight 0,00	200146 Released	Other Expenses 0,00

In the Nota Fiscal Source List, enter the Nota Fiscal ID issued from Customer Order, on which goods returned were originally delivered and save the record:



Nota Fiscal Source List			
∇	\$\$\$ ~	24 ∨	≣ ~
V Nota Fiscal ID Status			
98 Approved			

Select command button "Copy Lines from RMA and Outgoing Nota Fiscal" in the page header. The items of Source Nota Fiscal informed, for which RMA lines are created and approved for credit, are fetched into Incoming Nota Fiscal:

Ind	cor	ning	Nota Fiscal	- 11615 🕞						Initiated
>) +	Œ		Cancel Copy Lines from	RMA and Outgoir	ng Nota Fiscal				\heartsuit
Doc	umen	nt Type								\sim
Sen	der					∽ Receive	r			\sim
										\sim
Amo	ounts									~
Cha	rge Aı	mounts								~
Not	a Fisc	al Source	List							~
LINE	s	ADDR	ESS GENERAL							• •
V	7 -	+ /							ج	[⊄ ∨ 24 ∨ ⊞ ∨
~		Line ID	Part No/Charge Type	Description	Quantity	BR Unit Price	Sales Unit Measure	Net Amount	Tax Code	Tax Calculation Structure
	:	1	F060200	Smoking Blues Reverb	1		pcs	300,00		
	÷	2	F060200	Smoking Blues Reverb	1		pcs	300,00		

The Tax lines in the Incoming Nota Fiscal are copied from Return Material Authorization Tax Lines.

20.5.3 Approve Incoming Nota Fiscal

Select command button "Approve" in the page header:

Inc	om	ing	g No	ota F	iscal	- 116	15 -
»	+	(±	0	Δ~	Approve	Cancel	Copy Lines from RMA and Outgoing Nota Fiscal
Docu	ment	Туре					

The application performs the reconciliation checks. If some error is found during approval process, the error message popup, informing that Log Analysis can be verifyed for further details:



Nota Fiscal	Source List			
∇ + 	Nota Fiscal ID Status 94 Approved		\otimes	Incoming Nota Fiscal cannot be × approved. Refer log analysis for more information.

Select command button "Log Analysis" in the page header:

Incoming Nota Fiscal - 11615 👻								
» + ☞ ∥ ♫ ∨ Approve	Cancel Copy Lines from RMA and Outgoing Nota Fiscal Log Analysis							
Document Type								
Sender	✓ Receiver							

The application open the right-side panel, listing the errors and warnings recorded:

×		Log A	nalysis
∇			♦ ✓ 12 ✓ 24 ✓ ■ ✓
✓ Log ID	User ID	Log Type	Log Text
□ : 1	ROALBR	Warning	CST is not informed in Nota Fiscal item 1.
□ : 2	ROALBR	Warning	The Business Operation is not informed in Nota Fiscal item 1.
□ : 3	ROALBR	Error	The quantity in RMA Line 1 exceeds the quantity in source Nota
□ : 4	ROALBR	Warning	The BR-ICMS/ST tax calculated in Tax Lines for Nota Fiscal item
□ : 5	ROALBR	Warning	The BR-ICMS/ST Tax Base Amount in Nota Fiscal item 1 does no
□ : 6	ROALBR	Warning	The BR-ICMS Tax Base Amount in Nota Fiscal item 1 does not m
□ : 7	ROALBR	Warning	The BR-COFINS Tax Base Amount in Nota Fiscal item 1 does not
: 8	ROALBR	Warning	The BR-PIS Tax Base Amount in Nota Fiscal item 1 does not mat

There two Log Types can be listed in this panel:

- Warning: Only informative, do not prevent Incoming Nota Fiscal of being approved.
- Error: Prevents Incoming Nota Fiscal of being approved.

Once the Log Analysis is verified, the errors listed can be adjusted and command button "Approve" can be selected over again. When reconciliation checks finds no more errors, the status in the Incoming Nota Fiscal changes from Initiated to Approved.



20.6 Create Customer Credit Invoice from Incoming Nota Fiscal

Once the incoming customer return Nota Fiscal is in Approved status, select the command button Create Customer Credit Invoice in the page header:

Incoming Nota Fiscal	11615 -	Approved
≪ + ⊯ ∥ ↓ ∨ Cancel	Create Customer Credit Invoice	\bigcirc
Document Type		\sim
Sender	Receiver	~
		~ /

After Customer Credit Invoice is created, the Object Reference is recorded for Incoming Nota Fiscal:

Document Series	Document No	Invoice Date
1	1615	21/12/2022
Object Type	Object Reference	Object Reference Status
Customer Credit Invoice	204313	Preliminary
Payment Terms	Currency Code	
10	BRL	
Document Text		

The credit invoice can be reached from command button "Customer Credit Invoice" in the page header:

Inc	om	ing	; No	ota F	iscal	- 11615 🕞		Approved
«	+	Ð	I	Ϋ~	Cancel	Customer Credit Invoice		\bigcirc
Docu	ument	Туре						~
Send	ler					~	Receiver	~



Customer l	nvoice RCA CU	IST - NF-E EMITIDA EM A	MBIENTE DE HOMOLOG	GACAO - SEM VALOR FIS	SCAL - 204313 - CUSTORDO	CRE - P11363 🔻 1 of 1	Preliminary
» / / Q	✓ Share ✓ Cre	dit/Correction Invoice $\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!$	Posting 🗸 Installm	ent Plan and Discounts	Notes Create Outgoin	g Nota Fiscal	\heartsuit
Customer No	Customer Address Na	Series ID	Invoice No	Company	Site	Invoice Created	Order Created
NE RCA CUST	NF-E EMITIDA EM AM	PR	204313	BNFX	SP01	13/01/2023	21/12/2022
Amounts							
Currency	Gross Amt	Net Amt	Tax Amt	Currency Rate	Tax Currency Rate		
BRL	-841,26	-600,00	-241,26	1	1		
LINES GENERAL	NF-E INFORMATION	HISTORY					+ >
				Indicators			
Invoice Type				Price Adjustment		Advance/Prepayment In	voice
CUSTORDCRE - Custom	er Order Invoice, Credit			No		No	
Invoice Address		Invoice Date		Use Price Incl Tax		Notes	
SP01	•	13/01/2023	Ē	No		No	
Printed Date		Preliminary Invoice No		Correction Exist		Correction Invoice	
		204313		No		No	
Our Reference		Customer Reference		Correction Reason ID		Correction Reason	
IFS Applications			•	correction Reason ib		correction Reason	

20.7 Return Material Authorization Arrivals

The RMA arrivals are registered using IFS Cloud generic functionality.

Go to *Procurement/Receipt/Register Arrivals*, find the RMA lines and select command button "Receive" in the page header:

Reg	iste	r Arriv	als							
V	Receive	Receive Pa	arts against Order Deliveries	Source Details				\$\$\$ ~	[1] ∨ 24	~ ≣ ~
(2) ~		Source Ref 1	Source Ref 2	Source Ref 3	Source Ref 4	Source Ref Type	Status	Rental	Qty to Receive	Source UoM
	: 🖉	200656	1			Return Material Authorization	Released	No	1	pcs
	: 🖉	200656	2			Return Material Authorization	Released	No	1	pcs

In the Receive panel, enter the Nota Fiscal reference in the field **Receipt Reference** as [Nota Fiscal Series]/[Nota Fiscal No], inform the Location and click the Ok button:



				Re	ceive			
Receiv	e							
Receive	d By		Receipt Re	ference		Actual Delivery Date		
R	OALBR		1/1615			13/01/2023 00:00		ŧ
Actual A	Arrival Date							
13/01/	/2023 20:55		i					
Print								~
∇	🗐 Split Re	eceipt				∰ ∨	[t] ∨ 24 ∨	
∇	Dit Re	eceipt				\$\$ ~	[ː · 24 ·	
∇	Split Re	eceipt				\$ ~	[r²] ~ 24 ~	• ~
(1)	Split Re	eceipt Source Ref 1	Source Ref 2	Source Ref 3	Source Ref 4	Cocation No	Part No	Part Des
	Site Site	Source Ref 1	Source Ref 2	Source Ref 3	Source Ref 4	Location No 202058	ビ 、 24 、 Part No F060200	Part De:
	Split Re Site SP01	eceipt Source Ref 1 200656 200656	Source Ref 2	Source Ref 3	Source Ref 4	Cocation No 202058 202058	₽art No F060200	Part Det Smoki
♥ ()) () () () () () () () () () () () ()	Site SP01 SP01	eceipt Source Ref 1 200656 200656	Source Ref 2 1 2	Source Ref 3	Source Ref 4	Location No 202058 202058		Part De Smoki
	Split Re Site SP01 SP01	eceipt Source Ref 1 200656 200656	Source Ref 2 1 2	Source Ref 3	Source Ref 4		₽art No F060200	Part De Smoki

The inventory transactions OERETURN created from RMA arrivals are identified with Nota Fiscal Number and Item Number:

In	Inventory Transactions History									
V	7								\$`~ [t ~	24 ~ 🏾 🖽 ~
~		Transaction ID	Transaction Code	Part	Site	Configuration ID	Fiscal Note Number	Fiscal Note Item	Direction	Quantity
	:	520949	OERETURN - Receipt of Re	F060200 - Smoking Blu	SP01 - CROSSROADS	×	1615	1	+	1 pcs
0	:	520948	OERETURN - Receipt of Re	F060200 - Smoking Blu	SP01 - CROSSROADS	*	1615	2	÷	1 pcs

The Return Material Authorization status changes to Return "Completed".



21 Incoming Nota Fiscal – Bill of Lading

21.1 Overview Legal Requirement

Bill of Lading is a legal document connected to product transportation in Brazil. It's emitted by a carrier to the customer, declaring the amount of the transportation service (freight value) and its taxes (ICMS, PIS, COFINS and IRPJ).

The customer might pay for a Bill of Lading for the transportation when receiving deliveries or at products receipts. For receipts, the Bill of Lading refers to one or more receipt fiscal notes. Bill of Lading Document can be in two forms.

CT-e (Conhecimento de Transporte Eletrônico) – CT-e is the electronic invoice for transport within Brazil. CT-e is an XML document that contains the cargo value including taxes.

DACTE (Documento Auxiliar do Conhecimento de Transporte Eletrônico) - DACTE (CT-e auxiliary document) is the printed form of the CT-e. The DACTE is not a CT-e substitute. It is only an auxiliary document to assist in the consultation of CT-e. The DACTE is carried with the vehicle during transport.

21.2 Process Overview

Bill of Lading could be received to IFS Cloud in two ways,

a. Receive Bill of Lading Automatically (CT-e) – Using External Supplier Invoice Flow

IFS Cloud core *External Supplier Invoice* flow is used to upload the received Bill of Lading XML file (CT-e). Once uploaded by using the IFS Cloud core functionalities, Bill of Lading could be created automatically.

b. Enter Bill of Lading Manually – Using Incoming Nota Fiscal Page

User can enter an Bill of Lading based on the DACTe document received from the carrier (transport supplier) using Incoming Nota Fiscal page.

Once the Bill of Lading is created, user can create Manual Supplier Invoice & Approve the Bill of Lading.

Finally, user can match the charge lines and process Manual Supplier Invoice.

Note: User need to process the receipt transaction along with the distribution of the Bill of Lading charges at any point before doing the matching PO receipts transaction, using standard IFS functionalities.



21.2.1 Receive Bill of Lading Automatically (CT-e) – Using External Supplier Invoice Flow



Note: User need to process the receipt transaction along with the distribution of the Bill of Lading charges at any point before doing the matching PO receipts transaction, using standard IFS functionalities.

21.2.2 Enter Bill of Lading Manually (DACTE) – Using Incoming Nota Fiscal Page



Note: User need to process the receipt transaction along with the distribution of the Bill of Lading charges at any point before doing the matching PO receipts transaction, using standard IFS functionalities.

21.1 Prerequisites

- The company must be set-up to use Brazilian localization, see the Company Set-Up chapter and the "Incoming Nota Fiscal" parameter must be enabled.
- The "Address Specific Tax Registration Numbers" parameter must be enabled Read the chapter "Address Specific Tax Registration Numbers" and setup Supplier (Carrier) and Company CNPJ accordingly.
- Purchase Charge type related for Freight should be in plave in Application Base Setup/Enterprise/Site/Site/Sales and Procurement/Procument tab.



Sales and Pr	ocurement SARB-	SARK BRAZIL SITE - SARKBRAZIL 🔻 1 of 2
≪ ∅ ♀ ∨		
Create Internal Cu	stomer Create Internal Supplier	
Company Site Group		
Site	Site Description	Company
SARB	SARK BRAZIL SITE	SARKBRAZIL - SARK BRAZIL CO
		~
SALES PROCUREME	INT	
General		~
Configurations for Avail	able to Promise	
Charge Types for Incom	ing Nota Fiscal	
Freight		Insurance
FREIGHT	•	INSURANCE •

• Media Code "E-INVOICE" and Default Load Type "SUPPEXT" must be set up on the Supplier in page Application Base Setup/Enterprise/Supplier/Supplier/Invoice, tab "Message Defaults". This set-up is defined per Company ID.

Application Base Setup > Enterprise > Sup	pplier > Supplier > Invoice 🛛 🕄						
Sort by • BS BRSUP1 Name: Recalling Supplier 1	Invoice Brsup1	- Brazilian Supplier 1	▼ 1 of 1				
Association No: Category: Supplier							
Address	Supplier		Name				Association No
Contact	BRSUP1		Brazilian Su	pplier 1			
Communication Method	Company: EABR1 - Brazil	ian Company 1 🔻					
Message Setup		D Notes	Default Cost Code	String			
Invoice #			Dendant cost code	bering			
Payment	GENERAL PROPERTIES	TAX INFORMATION P	O MATCHING MESSA	GE DEFAULTS			
Purchase		+ /					
SRM				Fuelvale	Fuelcate		
less	🖉 🗄 Media Code	Automatic Approval	Default Load Type	Posting Information	Invoice Lines	Recalculate Due Date	Approval User
		No	SUPPEXT	No	No	No	EA ERARSE
	Attachments						

• The core functionality *External Supplier Invoice Tax Codes* must be defined and make sure that the correct Tax Type Category is connected with each tax code. In this page the Brazilian tax types categories have been added. Enter "*" for both Supply and Delivery Country.

• >	Financials > Supplier Invoice > External Invoice > External Supplier Invoice Tax Codes												
External Supplier Invoice Tax Codes													
			+ /										
~	:	Incoming Tax (%)	Supplier	Supply Country	Delivery Country	Tax Type Category	Tax Code	Tax (%)					
	÷	15	BRSUP1 - Brazilian Supplier 1	*	*	IPI	IPI15 - IPI 15%	15					
	Image: Constraint of the second sec												

• Go to Financials/Supplier Invoice/External Invoice/External Supplier Invoice Parameters & enable "Used for Incoming Nfe".

Ē	Financias > Supplier Invoice > External Supplier Invoice Parameters External Supplier Invoice Parameters																	
	• ~	7 2 ~	+ / È B	₽ ~	·													
	(1)	Load Type	Invoice Type	Default	Changeable	Deletable	Check When Loaded	Create When Checked	Allow Partial Create	Create Posting Proposal if Postings Exist	Create Image	Enforce Project Unique Procurement	Use Code String Completion	Base For Transaction Date	Tax Recalculation Method	Do Not Recalculate Amounts	Validate Paymen Address ID	Used for Incomi Nfe
	. ⊡	SUPPEXT	SUPPEXT	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	System Date	None	No	No	Yes



• Enable/Disable the "Manually Process Incoming Nota Fiscal" toggle in Application Base Setup/Enterprise/Company/Company/Invoice/NF-E COMPLIANCE tab.

Find page Q	Application Base Setup > Enterprise > Com	ipany > Company > Invoice 📿						
< / Enterprise / Company	Sort by 💌	Invoice SARKBRAZIL - SARK BRAZIL COMPANY V 2 of 2						
Company	SARK-BR-2 Name: SARK-BR-2	« Э Д ~						
Company	SARKBRAZIL							
Companies	Name: SARK BRAZIL COMPANY	Company Name Association No SARKBRAZIL SARK BRAZIL COMPANY						
New Company	Address Communication Method	GENERAL DEFAULT INVOICE TYPES PO MATCHING DOCUMENT MANAGEMENT NF-E COMPLIANCE						
Company Group	Message Setup Employees							
Company Structure >	Accounting Rules	Nota Fiscal Management						
Company Template >	Tax Control Invoice #	Manually Process Outgoing Nota Fiscal						
Component >	Payment Fixed Assets	Attachments						

21.2 Receive Bill of Lading Automatically (CT-e) – Using External Supplier Invoice Flow

IFS Cloud standard External Supplier Invoice flow is used in this scenario to upload the received Bill of Lading XML file (CT-e). Once uploading the CTe XML in External Supplier Invoice flow, Bill of Lading could be created automatically.

Please see the details in the process described step by step in below chapters.

21.2.1 Receive CTe XML file and create the Bill of Lading

Use IFS Core External Supplier Invoice flow to load the CT-e XML and create the Bill of Lading using "Create Nota Fiscal" command.

<u>Note</u>

This activity is used to read an external input file, unpack the file data and call a dedicated interface (API) that will continue with the further processing of data.

Bill of Lading Document Identification

```
<mod>57</mod>
If the mod value is "57", it is identified as a Bill of Lading document.
```

Company Supplier Identification

```
<emit>
<CNPJ>40730441000163</CNPJ>
<xNome>SARKBRAZILFREIGHT</xNome>
</emit>
Freight Carrier (Supplier) will be identified using the CNPJ value of <emit>.
```

```
<dest>
<CNPJ>45504618000127</CNPJ>
<xNome>SARKBRAZIL</xNome>
<dest>
```



Company will be identified using the CNPJ value of <dest>. Here the CNPJ linked to "Site" will be identified.

Service Start & End Location Identification

<cMunIni>1200401</cMunIni>

First two numbers in <cMunIni> represent the Numeric State code of the Service Start State and last 5 numbers represent the Numeric City code of the Service Start City.

<cMunFim>3550308</cMunFim>

First two numbers in <cMunFimi> represent the Numeric State code of the Service End State and last 5 numbers represent the Numeric City code of the Service End City.

Gross Amount & Taxes Identification



<vTPrest> represents the Gross Amount of the Bill of Lading and Tax details can be found inside <imp> tag.

Create Bill of Lading using External Supplier Invoice

• Go to Financials/Supplier Invoice/External Invoice/External Supplier Invoice Load Information and select the command "Create Nota Fiscal".



Financials > Supplier Invoice > External Invoice > External Supplier Invoice Load Information												
□ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ </th												
(1) ~		Load ID	Load Date	User ID	Load 1	Гуре	Load S	tatus	Create	e Nota Fiscal		
	:	237	7/26/2022	SR SARKLK	SUPF	PEXT	Cheo	:ked				

View Bill of Lading using command View Incoming Nota Fiscal

E	ncials > S	Supplier Inv	roice > External In	voice > Ex	ternal Supplie	r Invoice Load	Information	3	_		L			
Exte	erna		ppiler i	nvoi		bad in	itorm	lation	ו		Ŀ			
۲ (1)		ð <	Invoice Inform	ation	View Incomi	ng Nota Fise	View Inco	ming Nota F	iscal	Load File ID				
	237	0	7/26/2022	SR S	ARKLK S	SUPPEXT	Crea	ted		Load File ID				
Document Type Document Type	e													
Bill of Lading														
Sender Supplier SARKBRAZILFREI	IGHT - SARK B	RAZIL FREIGHT	T SUPPLIER				Compa	ver any 3RAZIL - SARK BRAJ	ZIL COMPANY					
											_			
Bill of Lading Serie	es		Bill	of Lading No			Invoice I	Date 2021			Object T	ype Supplier Invoice		
Bill of Lading Serie	es		Bill	of Lading No 1060315			Invoice I 10/21/2	Date 2021			Object T Manual	ype Supplier Invoice		
Bill of Lading Serie 001 Object Reference 00100060315	25		Bill OOC Obj Pre	of Lading No 1060315 ect Reference Sta liminary	atus		Invoice I 10/21/2 Paymen 0	Date 2021 t Terms			Object T Manual Currency BRL	ype Supplier Invoice y Code		
Bill of Lading Serie 001 Object Reference 001000060315 Bill of Lading Text	25		Bill 000 Obj Pre	of Lading No 1060315 ect Reference Sta liminary	atus		Invoice I 10/21/2 Paymen 0	Date 1021 t Terms			Object T Manual Currency BRL	ype Supplier Invoice y Code		
Bill of Lading Serie 001 Object Reference 001000060315 Bill of Lading Text O valor aproxime	es : ado dos tribu	tos e de R\$ 24,i	Bill OOC Obj Pre	of Lading No 060315 ect Reference Sta liminary	atus		Invoice I 10/21/2 Paymen 0	Date 2021 t Terms			Object T Manual Currency BRL	ype Supplier Invoice y Code		
Bill of Lading Serie 001 Object Reference 001000060315 Bill of Lading Text O valor aproxima Business Transact	es ado dos tribu	tos e de R\$ 24,1	Bill OOC Dbj Pre 84	of Lading No 1060315 ect Reference Sta liminary	atus		Invoice I 10/21/2 Paymen 0	Date 1021 t Terms			Object T Manual Currency BRL	ype Supplier Invoice y Code		
Bill of Lading Serie 001 Object Reference 001000060315 Bill of Lading Text O valor aproxima Business Transact	es ado dos tribu tion ID	tos e de R\$ 24,4	Bill OOD Pre 84 Site SAF	of Lading No 1060315 ect Reference Sta liminary	atus		Invoice 10/21/2 Paymen 0	Date 1021 t Terms			Object T Manual Currency BRL	ype Supplier Invoice y Code		
Bill of Lading Serie 001 Object Reference 001000060315 Bill of Lading Text O valor aproxima Business Transact	es : ado dos tribu	tos e de R\$ 24,4	Bill OOD Pre 84 Site SAF	of Lading No 1060315 ect Reference Sta liminary	atus		Invoice I 10/21/2 Paymen 0	Date 2021 t Terms			Object T Manual Currenc BRL	ype Supplier Invoice y Code		
Bill of Lading Serie 001 Object Reference 001000060315 Bill of Lading Text O valor aproxima Business Transact Amounts Gross Amount	es : ado dos tribu	tos e de R\$ 24,4	Bill OOD Pre 84 Site SAF	of Lading No 060315 ect Reference Str liminary RB	atus		Invoice I 10/21/2 Paymen 0	Date 2021 t Terms			Object T Manual Currency BRL	ype Supplier Invoice y Code		
Bill of Lading Serie 001 Object Reference 001000060315 Bill of Lading Text O valor aproxima Business Transact Amounts Gross Amount 12.05	es ado dos tribu tion ID	tos e de R\$ 24,i	84 Site SAF	of Lading No 060315 ect Reference Stu liminary tB Amount 20	atus		Invoice I 10/21/2 Paymen 0	Date 2021 t Terms			Object T Manual Currency BRL	ype Supplier Invoice y Code		
Bill of Lading Serie 001 Object Reference 001000060315 Bill of Lading Text O valor aproxime Business Transact Business Transact Gross Amount 12.05	es ado dos tribu tion ID	tos e de R\$ 24,4	84 Safe Net 10.	of Lading No 0660315 ect Reference Stu liminary KB Amount 20	atus		Invoice I 10/21/2 Paymen 0	Date 1021 t Terms			Object T Manual Currence BRL	ype Supplier Invoice y Code		
Bill of Lading Serie 001 Object Reference 001000060315 Bill of Lading Text O valor aproxima Business Transact Amounts Gross Amount 12.05	es ado dos tribu tion ID DDRESS	tos e de R\$ 24,1	84 • SAF Net 10.	of Lading No 060315 ect Reference Stu Irminary KB Armount 20	atus		Invoice I 10/21/2 Paymen 0	Date 2021 t Terms			Object T Manual Currency BRL	ype Supplier Invoice y Code		Γrð τ
Bill of Lading Serie 001 Object Reference 001000060315 Bill of Lading Text O valor aproxime Business Transact Gross Amount 12.05 LINES AD	es ado dos tribu tion ID DDRESS	tos e de R\$ 24,1	Bill OOC Dbj Pre 84 SAF SAF Net 10.	of Lading No 0660315 ect Reference Stu Irminary BB Amount D0	atus		Invoice I 10/21/2 Paymen 0	Date 1021 t Terms			Object T Manual Currenç BRL	ype Supplier Invoice y Code	**	
Bill of Lading Serie 001 Object Reference 001000060315 Bill of Lading Text O valor aproxima Business Transact Amounts Gross Amount 12.05 LINES AD	es ado dos tribu tion ID DDRESS	tos e de R\$ 24,1	84 84 Tax Calculation Structure	of Lading No 0060315 ect Reference Sta Iminary RB Amount D0 Multiple Tax	atus Gross Curr Amount	Net Amount	Tax Amount	Date 1021 t Terms	Tax Amount in Parallel Currency	Part No/Charge Type	Object T Manual Currenç BRL	ype Supplier Invoice y Code	۵ ×	Charge Line

Address details can be found in Address tab.



LINES ADDRESS			
Sender			
Sender Document Address ID	Sender Delivery Address ID	Sender CNPJ	Sender State Registration
но	НО	40.730.441/0001-63	
Service Start State	Service Start City		
Acre 👻	Rio Branco 🗸		
Receiver			
Receiver Document Address ID	Receiver Delivery Address ID	Receiver CNPJ	Receiver State Registration
но	НО	45.504.618/0001-27	12345678991234
Service End State	Service End City		
São Paulo 👻	São Paulo 🗸		

21.3 Enter Bill of Lading Manually (DACTe) – Using Incoming Nota Fiscal Page

Create Bill of Lading manually using *Financials/Financial e-Reporting/Incoming Nota Fiscal* page. For this purpose, you can use DACTE document received.

Select the Document Type as Bill of Lading.

Incoming Nota Fiscal - 👻 1 of 2 « Save Cancel New	2
Document Type	
Document Type	
Nota Fiscal	
Nota Fiscal	
Bill of Lading	
Customer Return Nota Fiscal	•

Then fill all the relevant data in the DACTe.



Document Type										
Document Type										
Bill of Lading										
Sender			A Receive	N Receiver						
Supplier			Company							
SARKBRAZILFREIGHT - SARK BRAZIL FREIGHT SUPPLIER			SARKBR	AZIL - SARK BRAZ	IL COMPANY					
Bill of Lading Series	Bill of Lading No		Invoice Da	te			Object Type			
001	000060315		10/21/202	21			Manual Supplier Invoice			
Object Reference	Object Reference Status		Payment T	erms			Currency Code			
001000060315	Preliminary		0				BRL			
Bill of Lading Text										
O valor aproximado dos tributos e de R\$ 24,84										
Business Transaction ID	Site									
-	SARB		•							
Amounts										
Gross Amount	Net Amount		Tax Amou	nt						
12.05	10.00		2.05							
LINES ADDRESS										
∇								\$~ Ľ~		
✓ Line ID Tax Code Tax Calculation Stru	Multiple Gross cture Tax Am	Curr Iount Net Amount	Tax Amount	Tax Amount in Accounting Currency	Tax Amount in Parallel Currency	Part No/Charge Type	Description	Charge Line		
E I I I CMS-17	No 12	2.05 10.00	2.05	2.05	1.03	FREIGHT	Freight Charges	Yes		

21.4 Create Manual Supplier Invoice, Approve and Process Manual Supplier Invoice

Once creating the Bill of Lading automatically or manually, user can create Manual Supplier Invoice and approve the Bill of Lading Document. Finally user can process the Manual Supplier Invoice using standard IFS functionality.

Create Manual Supplier Invoice

Incoming Nota Fiscal - 109231313131 - 1 of 24+											
≪ + ⊡	I	Ϋ́ ~	Cancel	Create Manual Su	pplier Invoice						
Document Type											
Document Type											
Bill of Lading											
Sender											
Supplier											
SARKBRAZILSUP -	SARK B	RAZIL SUPP	LIER								



Approve Bill of Lading

Incoming Nota Fiscal - 122213131231 👻 3 of 24+										
≪ + 庄 🖉 🎝 ∨ Approve Cancel Manual Supplier Invoice										
Document Type										
Document Type										
Bill of Lading										
Sender										
Supplier										
SARKBRAZILFREIGHT - SARK BRAZIL FREIGHT SUPPLIER										

Process Manual Supplier Invoice

Bill of Lading Document contains only freight charges and taxes related to freight for a specific delivery attached to one or more Incoming Nota Fiscals. Therefore distribution of Bill of lading freight charges must be done at the arrival of the delivery. This can be performed using standard IFS functionalities like Register Arrivals or Incoming Dispatch Advice etc.

To process the Manual Supplier Invoice related to Bill of Lading, the arrival transaction of the goods related to delivery and the distribution of the charges has to be performed. Once it is completed, user can match the Manual Supplier Invoice with correct charge lines and can be Authorized it for payment. *(follow standard Manual Supplier Invoice process)*



22 Boleto – Bank Collection Bill

22.1 Overview Legal Requirement

Boleto is an accounts receivable document used to receive money from customers. This is not a legal requirement but is a widely used business requirement. This document is a copy of the customer invoice and can be paid in any institution or bank, until the due date.

There are enough key elements in the Boleto so the payer can easily identify all data needed to make the right compensation of the amounts.

It is estimated that 50 million of Boletos are paid monthly in Brazil.

22.2 Solution Overview

- Boleto functionality should be enabled on company level and the Payment basic data for specific bank should be defined.
- Boleto could be printed soon after the Customer Invoice is set to the status "PostedAuth".
- The amount is compensated in the company's bank account just after the customer process the Boleto's payment and can be identified manually or automatically by using a file integration (core process).
- Boleto's layout Each bank has a specific layout for the Boleto printout. This document describes the solution for bank Bradesco.

22.3 Process Overview



22.4 Prerequisites

The company must be set-up to use Brazilian localization, see the Company Set up chapter. The 'Boleto – Bank Collection Bill' parameter under the **Localization Control Center tab** must be enabled on the *Company/Localization Control Center* tab. The **Customer Invoice Creation Method** field should be set to 'Brazilian Boleto' on the *Company/Invoice/General* tab.



22.5 **Define basic data**

Payment Format per Company:

Select the Customer Payment Format Id that will be used to print the Boleto. After selection, the Payment Format it will be available for use in the company.

Ρ	Payment Formats per Company														
	≣	7	7 Ľ ~												≣ ~
	/	:	Payment Format ID	Format Description	Used in Company	Allowed Currencies	Payment Party Type	Input/Outp Type	Repeatable Output	Format Instruction	Incoming File Template	Outgoing File Template	Payment Advice as a Single Print Job	Generate Payment Advice	Allow Negative Amount
C		:	BR237CUST	Brazilian format for bank BRADE	Yes	BRL	Customer	FILE	Yes	On Plan or Spec Date	CUP_BR_23	CUST_GEN_	No	No	No

Payment Method:

Enter a new Payment Method and connect to Payment Format in *Financials/Payment Basic Data/Cash Book/Payment Methods* page.

Payment Methods

		7 2 ~	+ /			≣ ~
					Generate	Cash Account
		Payment			Trace	In Any
~	-	Method	Description	Format ID	Information	Currency
	÷	BR237CUST	Brazilian format for bank BRADESCO, customer	BR237CUST - Brazilian format for bank BRADESCO, customer	Yes	No

Payment Institutes:

Define Payment Institute for bank in *Financials/Payment Basic Data/Cash Book/Payment Institutes page.* The field **Our Identity** should be filled with the number of the bank and respective control digit because it is important information to be printed in the Boleto.

• > Financials > Payment Basic Data > Cash Book > Payment Institutes	R	Company SARK BRAZIL COMPANY								
Payment Institutes										
	Payment Methods per Institute Payment Type Groupings per Institute	: = ~								
(1) Payment U Institute Our Identity	Description	Use Value Date For Cash Matching Box								
SANK 237-7	Bank	Yes No								

Payment Institute Offices:

Define a Payment Institute Office to be used in the Cash Account that will be used to print the Boleto in *Financials/Payment Basic Data/Cash Book/Payment Institute Offices.*

Payment Institute Offices											
~	• :	Payment Institute	Office Code	Description	Address1	Address2	Address3				
	:	BANK	1234	Bradesco Office							


Cash Account:

After creating Payment Institute and Payment Institute Office it is necessary to create the Cash Account that will be used to print the Boleto in *Financials/Payment Basic Data/Cash Book/Cash Account* page. The field **Short Name** can be used to define the unique identifier of the Cash Account in the system. Fill the **Office Code** column using LOV, the **Account Number** column should be filled with the account number and the control digit of the account, as the picture below:

BIC/Swift Defa	International Cash
Short Name Description Payment institute Onde Code Currency Account Number Account Reference Code Plag	Account
BANK Bank BANK 1234 BRL 123456-7 Yes	No

Format Specific Info per Institute:

Make sure that all Boleto definitions are filled in *Financials/Payment Basic Data/Cash Book/Payment Institutes/Payment Methods per Institute/Format Specific Information per Institute.* Enter record in *Format Specific Info per Institute* page using cash account defined previously. This definition can be found in the Bank's documentation related to the layout of the Boleto. Start value mentioned here is the "Our Number" in Boleto layout.

Financials > Payme	ent Basic Data > Cash Book > I	Payment Institutes > Payment	: Methods per Institute > Fo	ormat Specific Information per I	nstitute - BANK - BR237CUST	CD	Company SARK BRAZIL COMPANY			
Format Specific Information per Institute - BANK - BR237CUST										
/ 1										
Format ID	License No	Security Type No	Instruction 1	Instruction 2	Control File Seq No	File Seq No				
BR237CUST	190	1				12				
Accepted	Document Type 1	Document Type 2	Cash Account	Digit Calc. Method	Start Value	End Value	Next Value			
N	Real	DT2	BANK	M1	000001	999999	000059			

Customer Master Data:

Attach Payment Method to the customer on *Customer/Payment* tab. Make sure that the option **Use Default Method for Installments** is enabled. Further add a line to "Electronic Payment Address" as shown in the screenshot below.



SARK BRAZIL CUSTOMER	Printout	
Name: SARK BRAZIL CUSTOMER Association No: Category: Customer	PAYMENT METHODS MISCELLANEOUS PAYMENT INFORMATION	• •
Address	Use Default Payment Method for Installments	
Contact		
Communication Method		
Message Setup	Payment Method	
Invoice		
Payment #	:= V L + H C + Electronic Payment Addresses	
Credit Information	E Payment Method	Default
CRM Info	BR237CUST - Brazilian format for bank BRADESCO, customer	Yes
Sales		
Project Reporting Info	Electronic Payment Address	
less	Licci one rayment Address	
SARK CUSTOMER		■ ~
Name: Sark customer Association No: 500-3000	Payment Payment Image: MethodAddress ID Description Bank Account BIC/Swift Code Default	
Concerns Concerns		

Cash Account per Customer:

Define Cash Account per customer in *Financials/Payment Basic Data/Cash Book/Cash Accounts/Cash Account per Customer* page. Make sure that the Cash Account that will be responsible for the Boleto's printout is enabled as **Default**.

Cas	Cash Accounts per Customer								
:=		7 E ~ +							
~	÷	Customer ID	Currency	Cash Account	Account Number	Text	Default		
	:	%	%	BANK - Bank	123456-7		Yes		

22.6 Boleto printout

22.6.1 Print Boleto from Customer Invoice

When Customer Invoice is in the "PostedAuth" state the "Print Boleto" button is enabled and user can print the Boleto.

Customer	Invoice BRCUST1 - Bra	azilian Customer 1 - 9700000	010 - CUSTORDD	EB - P11676 🔻	1 of 11				-	Posted Auth
« / B ~	Share V Credit/Correct	tion Invoice V Posting	 ✓ Installm 	ent Plan and Di	scounts Not	tes				C
	Reprint Original from Archive									
Customer No	Reprint Original Duplicate	Series ID	Invoice No C		Company Site		Site Invoice Created		Order Created	
BC BRCUST1	Reprint Modified	CD	970000010	E	ABRSYSTEST	BRST		2020-11-11	2020-11-11	
Amounts	Print Boleto									
Currency	Gross Amt	Net Amt Tax Amt		c	Currency Rate		Tax Currency Rate			
BRL	361,39	288,00	73,39	1		1				
LINES GENERA	L NF-E INFORMATION HISTO	DRY								• •
🗸 İ Pos	Invoice Item	Description	Invoiced Qty	Sales UoM	Price Qty	Price UoM	Sales Price/Curr	Sales Price Incl Tax/Curr	Acquisition Origin	Business Operation
I 1	181	Garage door handle, Belu	1	pcs	1	pcs	200,00	250,96		
□ : 2	165	Remote control, Radio	1	DCS	1	DCS	100.00	125.48	0 - National	



SARK BRAZIL CL	ISTOME	R					
Beneficiary			CNPJ / CPF	Gua	rantor		Due Date
SARK BRAZIL CO	DMPAN	Y	78.733.56	2/0001-31			16-NOV-20
Caliunto Nova 10	24 Bair	ro 08190	-145 São P	aulo SP			
Portlofio / Our Number		Portlofio	Currency	Quantity	Алто	unt	Office / Payee Code
190/00000000	060-5	190	Real				1234/123456-7
16 NOV 20	2330	Int No	Currency Doci	Accepted	Processi	ng Date Install	ment Amount 97 33
10-110-20	3330	0000102	7-1 D	12 1	2.	-1100-20	07.55
						Authentication m	echanics
Bank		12	37-71 237	91.23413 90	000.000	001 60012.3456	03 7 844100000873
Paving Place		1-					Due Date
Can be paid in an	v Bank	Agency.					16-NOV-20
		3					101101 20
Beneficiary					CNPJ/C	PF	Office / Payee Code
SARK BRAZIL CO	MPAN	Y			78.73	3.562/0001-31	1234/123456-7
Address of Company							
Caljunto Nova 10	24 Bair	ro 08190	-145 São Pa	aulo SP	1		
16-NOV-20	Document	33300000	1027-1	Currency Document	Accepted	Processing Date	Portlotio / Our Number
Bank Use		Portlofio	Currency	Quantity	IN IN	Amount	(*) Document Amount
		190	Real				87.33
	mation	in this bo	leto are the s	ole responsibil	ity of the	Beneficiary).	(-) Discounts / Reductions
ntruction (All info						,,	
Intruction (All info							
Intruction (All info							(+) leterest and Eles
Intruction (All info							(+) Interest and Pine
Intruction (All info							(+) interest and Fine
Intruction (All info							(+) interest and Fine
Intruction (All info							(*) Total Amount
Intruction (All info							(*) Total Amount
Intruction (All info	SARK B	RAZIL CU	STOMER		CNPJ / CP	F: 58.265.036/000	(*) Total Amount 1-87
Payer Name:	SARK B Rua Alha	RAZIL CU andra 70	STOMER 08190-145 \$	São Paulo SP B		F: 58.265.036/000	(*) Total Amount 1-87
ntruction (All info vaver Name: vaderess: Juarantor:	SARK B Rua Alha	RAZIL CU andra 70	STOMER 08190-145 \$	São Paulo SP B	CNPJ/CP RAZIL CNPJ:	F: 58.265.036/000	(*) Total Amount 1-87 Code of Payment:
Ntruction (All info ayer Name: udress: luarantor:	SARK B Rua Alh	RAZIL CU andra 70	STOMER 08190-145 S	São Paulo SP B	CNPJ/CP RAZIL CNPJ:	F: 58.265.036/000 Authentication mecha	(*) Total Amount 1-87 Code of Payment: hics / COMPENSATION FOF

22.6.2 BOLETOs management

The Boletos Management page was created to facilitate the use of the Boleto printing functionality, allowing to manage Boleto related data, even if it is already printed and to cancel or print again if necessary. The path is *Financials/Accounts Receivable/Boleto - Bank Collection Bill/ Boletos Management.*



In this page both the IFS Customer Invoice number as well as the Official Invoice number (represented by Nota Fiscal series concatenated with Nota Fiscal number) can be used when searching for Boletos.

E	Boletos Management											
	÷Ξ	٦	7									
	~	:	Ø	Customer	Customer Name	Series ID	Invoice No	Official Invoice No	Installment ID	Payment Date	Due Date	Currency
		÷	Ø	SARK BRAZIL CUSTOMER	SARK BRAZIL CUSTOMER - SARK B	CD	970000010	333000001008	1	10/5/2020	10/5/2020	BRL
		:	Ø	SB SARK BRAZIL CUSTOMER	SARK BRAZIL CUSTOMER - SARK B	CD	970000011	333000001010	1	10/13/2020	10/13/2020	BRL
		:	Ø	SB SARK BRAZIL CUSTOMER	SARK BRAZIL CUSTOMER - SARK B	CD	970000012	333000001011	1	10/13/2020	10/13/2020	BRL

22.6.3 BOLETOs history

Boletos History is a page that contains all the history actions performed on the *Boletos Manager* page. Once a Boleto document is printed, canceled or reprinted, it is possible to follow all the actions and have a complete history simply by analyzing this page.

Bo	Boletos History											
		7 2 ~										
~	:	History ID	User ID	Hist Date	Customer	Customer Name	Printed	Series <mark>I</mark> D	Invoice No	Official Invoice No	Installment ID	Currency
	:	135	SARKLK	11/19/20, 3:55 PM	SARK BRAZIL CUSTOMER	SARK BRAZIL CUSTOMER - S	Yes	CD	97000030	333000001029	1	BRL
	÷	134	SARKLK	11/18/20, 10:29 AM	SARK BRAZIL CUSTOMER	SARK BRAZIL CUSTOMER - S	Yes	CD	97000027	333000001026	1	BRL
	:	133	SARKLK	11/18/20, 10:29 AM	SARK BRAZIL CUSTOMER	SARK BRAZIL CUSTOMER - S	No	CD	970000027	333000001026	1	BRL
	:	132	SARKLK	11/16/20, 11:54 AM	SARK BRAZIL CUSTOMER	SARK BRAZIL CUSTOMER - SI	Yes	CD	970000027	333000001026	1	BRL

22.7 Delimitations

Only bank Bradesco is covered in this release.



23 Appendix

23.1 Appendix:01

The NF-e XML mapping to IFS Cloud is described in DocMan document "NF-e xml mapping to IFS (Brazil)".

23.2 Appendix:02

23.2.1 AVALARA Integration: Tax Base Amount: Net

Scenario: 01 Tax Base Amount: Net Amount - Excluding Tax: IPI

Let's have a look into the scenario below explaining a Brazilian tax calculation based on Net Amount and excluding the tax, IPI.

Net Amount calculation and Tax calculation

 Net Amount 	= 72.75
Tax Base Amount	= <u>72.75 x 100</u> 100-(18+1.65+7.6) =100.00
 Tax: ICMS 18% 	= 18.00
PIS 1.65%	= 1.65
COFINS 7.6%	= 7.60
Total Tax	= <u>27.25</u>
Gross Amount (72.75 + 27.25)	= <u>100.00</u>

AVALARA: Response File

Tax Base: Net
"header": {
<pre>"eDocCreatorType": "self",</pre>
"amountCalcType": "net",
"companyLocation": "12.345.678/9012-34",

Net Amount from the Response file



Complete AVALARA Response file for the reference

AEFD93BF.json



IFS Cloud Tax Code Mapping

Ex	External Tax Codes Mapping									
~	:	Tax Code	Tax Type Category	Tax (%)	Tax in Tax Base					
	:	COFINS-0-BR - COFINS Tax 0%	COFINS	0	Yes					
\Box	:	ICMS-0-BR - ICMS Tax 0%	ICMS	0	Yes					
	:	PIS-0-BR - PIS Tax 0%	PIS	0	Yes					

Customer Invoice Postings

~	:	Ø	Trans Code	Tax Code	Currency Code	Correction	Currency Debit Amount	Currency Credit Amount	Currency Amount
\bigcirc	÷	Ø	IP2		BRL	No	100.00		100.00
\Box	÷	Ø	IP4	PIS-0-BR	BRL	No		1.65	-1.65
\Box	÷	Ø	IP4	COFINS-0-BR	BRL	No		7.60	-7.60
\Box	÷	Ø	IP4	IPI-0	BRL	No		0.00	0.00
\Box	÷	Ø	IP4	ICMS-0-BR	BRL	No		18.00	-18.00
\Box	÷	Ø	M28		BRL	No		72.75	-72.75
\Box	÷	Ø	M295	COFINS-0-BR	BRL	No		7.60	-7.60
\Box	÷	Ø	M296	COFINS-0-BR	BRL	No	7.60		7.60
\bigcirc	÷	Ø	M295	ICMS-0-BR	BRL	No		18.00	-18.00
\Box	÷	Ø	M296	ICMS-0-BR	BRL	No	18.00		18.00
	÷	Ø	M295	PIS-0-BR	BRL	No		1.65	-1.65
	:	Ø	M296	PIS-0-BR	BRL	No	1.65		1.65



Scenario: 02 Tax Base Amount: Net Amount - Including Tax: IPI

Let's have a look into the scenario below explaining a Brazilian tax calculation based on Net Amount and including the tax, IPI.

Net Amount calculation and Tax calculation

 Net Amount 	= 78.75 = <u>78.75 x 100</u>			
Tax Base Amount				
	100-(7.6+1.65+12)			
	=100.00			
 Tax: ICMS 12% 	= 12.00			
PIS 1.65%	= 1.65			
COFINS 7.6%	= 7.60			
IPI 30%	= 30.00 (100 X 30%)			
Total Tax	= <u>51.25</u>			
Gross Amount (78.75 + 51.25)	= <u>130.00</u>			

AVALARA: Response File

Tax Base: Net



Net Amount



Total Line Amt & Total Invoice Amt





ICMS 12%= 12.00

"taxType": "icms",
"citation": "ICMS/AC_Decreto nº 8/1998, Artigo
"citationId": "ac789807-2fab-49ff-b921-be0682e
"subtotalTaxable": 100,
"rate": 12,
"tax": 12,

<u>COFINS 7.6% = 7.60</u>

"taxType": "cofins",
"citation": "PIS/COFINS Lei nº 10.833/2003,
"citationId": "670e7148-b125-46f6-837f-3bb4e
"subtotalTaxable": 100,
"rate": 7.6,
"tax": 7.6.



"taxType": "pis", "citation": "PIS/COFINS Lei nº 10.637/2002, / "citationId": "bfb5ddd3-00ca-42f7-a170-a9c4a "subtotalTaxable": 100, "rate": 1.65, "tax": 1.65,

IPI 30% = 30.00 (100 X 30%)

"taxType": "ipi",	
"citation": "IPI Decreto nº 8950/20	916",
"citationId": "56b13fd9-18fb-4d35-9	91dd-908
"subtotalTaxable": 100,	
"rate": 30,	
"tax": 30,	

Complete AVALARA Response file for the reference





IFS Cloud Tax Code Mapping

External Tax Codes Mapping							
~	:	Tax Code	Tax Type Category	Tax (%)	Tax in Tax Base		
	:	COFINS-0-BR - COFINS Tax 0%	COFINS	0	Yes		
	:	ICMS-0-BR - ICMS Tax 0%	ICMS	0	Yes		
	:	IPI-0 - IPI Tax 0%	IPI	0	No		
	:	PIS-0-BR - PIS Tax 0%	PIS	0	Yes		

Customer Invoice Postings

~	:	ø	Trans	Code T	Tax Code	Currency Code	Correction	Currency Debit Amount	Currency Credit Amount	Currency Amount	Currency Rate
	÷	Ø	IP2			BRL	No	130.00		130.00	1
	÷	Ø	IP4	P	PIS-0-BR	BRL	No		1.65	-1.65	1
	÷	Ø	IP4	С	COFINS-0-BR	BRL	No		7.60	-7.60	1
	÷	Ø	IP4	IF	PI-0	BRL	No		30.00	-30.00	1
	÷	Ø	IP4	ю	CMS-0-BR	BRL	No		12.00	-12.00	1
	÷	Ø	M28			BRL	No		78.75	-78.75	1
	÷	Ø	M295	C	COFINS-0-BR	BRL	No		7.60	-7.60	1
	:	Ø	M296	С	COFINS-0-BR	BRL	No	7.60		7.60	1
	:	Ø	M295	ю	CMS-0-BR	BRL	No		12.00	-12.00	1
	÷	Ø	M296	ю	CMS-0-BR	BRL	No	12.00		12.00	1
	÷	Ø	M295	IF	PI-0	BRL	No		30.00	-30.00	1
\Box	:	Ø	M296	IF	PI-0	BRL	No	30.00		30.00	1
	÷	Ø	M295	Ρ	PIS-0-BR	BRL	No		1.65	-1.65	1
	÷	Ø	M296	P	PIS-0-BR	BRL	No	1.65		1.65	1

23.2.2 Avalara Request File Mapping

Refer Avalara Request mapping V3.xlsx to see the Avalara Request File Mapping details.





23.3 Appendix:03

Refer *Avalara Request mapping V3.xlsx* to see the Avalara Request File Mapping details for NFe communication.

